## SECTION H — ELECTRICITY

# H04 ELECTRIC COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUE

#### Note(s) [4]

This class <u>covers</u> electrical communication systems with propagation paths employing beams of corpuscular radiation, acoustic waves or electromagnetic waves, e.g. radio or optical communication.

## H04B TRANSMISSION [4]

## Note(s)

This subclass <u>covers</u> the transmission of information-carrying signals, the transmission being independent of the nature of the information, and includes monitoring and testing arrangements and the suppression and limitation of noise and interference.

### **Subclass index**

DETAILS	1/00
SYSTEMS CHARACTERISED BY THE MEDIUM USED FOR TRANSMISSION	
Using conductors	3/00
Using free-space propagation	5/00-11/00
Others	13/00
SYSTEMS NOT CHARACTERISED BY THE MEDIUM USED FOR TRANSMISSION	14/00
SUPPRESSION OR LIMITATION OF NOISE OR INTERFERENCE	15/00
MONITORING, TESTING	17/00

1/00	Details of transmission systems, not covered by a
	single one of groups H04B 3/00-H04B 13/00; Details
	of transmission systems not characterised by the
	medium used for transmission [1, 4, 2006,01]

- 1/02 Transmitters [1, 2006.01]
- 1/03 • Constructional details, e.g. casings, housings [2, 2006.01]
- 1/034 • Portable transmitters **[2, 2006.01]**
- 1/036 • Cooling arrangements **[2, 2006.01]**
- 1/04 • Circuits [1, 2006.01]
- 1/06 Receivers [1, 2006.01]
- 1/08 • Constructional details, e.g. cabinet [1, 2006.01]
- Means associated with receiver for limiting or suppressing noise or interference [1, 2006.01]
- 1/12 • Neutralising, balancing, or compensation arrangements [1, 2006.01]
- 1/14 • Automatic detuning arrangements [1, 2006.01]
- 1/16 • Circuits [1, 2006.01]
- 1/18 • Input circuits, e.g. for coupling to an antenna or a transmission line (coupling networks between antennas or lines and receivers independent of the nature of the receiver H03H) [1, 2006.01]
- 1/20 • for coupling gramophone pick-up, recorder output, or microphone to receiver [1, 2006.01]
- 1/22 • for receivers in which no local oscillation is generated [1, 2006.01]
- 1/24 • the receiver comprising at least one semiconductor device having three or more electrodes [1, 2006.01]
- 1/26 • for superheterodyne receivers (multiple frequency-changing H03D 7/16) [1, 2006.01]

- 1/28 • the receiver comprising at least one semiconductor device having three or more electrodes [1, 2006.01]
- 1/30 • for homodyne or synchrodyne receivers (demodulator circuits H03D 1/22) [1, 2006.01]
- Transceivers, i.e. devices in which transmitter and receiver form a structural unit and in which at least one part is used for functions of transmitting and receiving [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]
- 1/3805 with built-in auxiliary receivers **[2015.01]**
- 1/3816 Mechanical arrangements for accommodating identification devices, e.g. cards or chips; with connectors for programming identification devices [2015.01]
- 1/3818 • Arrangements for facilitating insertion or removal of identification devices [2015.01]
- 1/3822 • specially adapted for use in vehicles (H04B 1/3827 takes precedence) [2015.01]
- 1/3827 • Portable transceivers **[2015.01]**
- 1/3877 • Arrangements for enabling portable transceivers to be used in a fixed position, e.g. cradles or boosters [2015.01]
- 1/3883 • Arrangements for mounting batteries or battery chargers [2015.01]
- 1/3888 • Arrangements for carrying or protecting transceivers [2015.01]
- 1/40 Circuits [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]
- 1/401 • for selecting or indicating operating mode [2015.01]

2

<ul> <li>with code phase acquisition [2011.01]</li> <li>Multi-step acquisition, e.g. multi-dwell, coarse-fine or validation [2011.01]</li> <li>Parallel implementation [2011.01]</li> <li>Cell search, e.g. using a three-step approach [2011.01]</li> <li>using a code tracking loop, e.g. a delay-</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3/11 • • • using pilot wire (H04B 3/12 take precedence) [3, 2006.01]</li> <li>3/12 • • • in negative-feedback path of line amplifier [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>3/14 • • • characterised by the equalising network used [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>3/16 • • • characterised by the negative-impedance</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>• • • • Multi-step acquisition, e.g. multi-dwell, coarse-fine or validation [2011.01]</li> <li>• • • • Parallel implementation [2011.01]</li> </ul>	precedence) [3, 2006.01] 3/12 • • • • in negative-feedback path of line amplifier [1, 2006.01]
• • • • • Multi-step acquisition, e.g. multi-dwell, coarse-fine or validation [2011.01]	precedence) [3, 2006.01] 3/12 • • • in negative-feedback path of line
• • • with code phase acquisition [2011 01]	D/44
	3/10 • • • by pilot signal <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
modulation <b>[6, 2006.01, 2011.01]</b> • • • Synchronisation aspects <b>[2011.01]</b>	amplifier [1, 2006.01]
• • using direct sequence	3/08 • • • in negative-feedback path of line
more spread spectrum techniques [2011.01]	3/06 • • • by the transmitted signal <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
<ul> <li>Hybrid techniques using combinations of two or</li> </ul>	H04B 1/58) <b>[3, 2006.01]</b> 3/04 • Control of transmission; Equalising <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
information of interest for search, may also be classified in group H04J 13/00.	3/03 • Hybrid circuits (for transceivers H04B 1/52,
division multiplexing, which is considered to represent	3/02 • Details [1, 2006.01]
When classifying in this group, any aspect of code	transmission systems H04B 5/00) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
Note(s) [2011.01]	3/00 Line transmission systems (combined with near-field
• Spread spectrum techniques <b>[6, 2006.01, 2011.01]</b>	transmission or for equalising [3, 2006.01]
side band [1, 4, 2006.01]	<ul> <li>1/76 • Pilot transmitters or receivers for control of</li> </ul>
• for wholly or partially suppressing the carrier or one	spare channels or apparatus [3, 2006.01]
efficiency of transmission (H04B 1/68 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	dummy antennas [1, 2006.01] 1/74 • for increasing reliability, e.g. using redundant or
• for reducing bandwidth of signals; for improving	1/72 • Circuits or components for simulating antennas, e.g.
arrangements [1, 2006.01]	1/719 • • • Interference-related aspects [2011.01]
<ul> <li>Volume compression or expansion</li> </ul>	1/7183 • • • Synchronisation <b>[2011.01]</b>
ratio [1, 2006.01]	1/7176 • • • Data mapping, e.g. modulation <b>[2011.01]</b>
transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise	1/717 • • • Pulse-related aspects [2011.01]
• for providing a predistortion of the signal in the	1/7163 • • using impulse radio [2011.01]
• Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01]	1/7156 • • • Arrangements for sequence synchronisation [2011.01]
• Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01]	1/715 • • • Interference-related aspects [2011.01]
versa [1, 2006.01]	patterns [2011.01]
on each of two paths or <u>vice</u>	1/7143 • • • Arrangements for generation of hop
transition from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission	transform [2011.01]
• • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for	sources, using continuous tuning or using a
directions [1, 2006.01]	1/7136 • • • Arrangements for generation of hop frequencies, e.g. using a bank of frequency
communication in two	1/713 • using frequency hopping <b>[6, 2006.01, 2011.01]</b>
• • • with provision for simultaneous	using an inner loop [2011.01]
communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	e.g. amplitude control or phase rotation
• • • using the same frequency for two directions of	1/712 • • • • • Weighting of fingers for combining,
receiver [2015.01]	timing offset control of allocated fingers [2011.01]
transmitter signal into the	re-allocation of paths to fingers, e.g. timing offset control of allocated
• • • • with means for reducing leakage of	1/7117 • • • • • Selection, re-selection, allocation or
on each of two paths or <u>vice</u> <u>versa</u> [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]	receivers [2011.01, 2018.01]
transmission to single-direction transmission	1/7115 • • • • Constructive combining of multi-path signals, i.e. RAKE
transition from single-path two-direction	1/7113 • • • • Determination of path profile [2011.01]
<ul><li>directions of communication [1, 2006.01]</li><li>• • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for</li></ul>	interference <b>[2011.01]</b>
• • using different frequencies for the two	1/711 • • • • the interference being multi-path
by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01]	1/7107 • • • • Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01]
<ul> <li>• • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g.</li> </ul>	detectors [2011.01]
signals [1, 2006.01]	1/7105 • • • • Joint detection techniques, e.g. linear
• • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot	interference [2011.01]
• • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01]	interference [ <b>2011.01</b> ] 1/7103 • • • • the interference being multiple access
identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01]	1/71 • • • • the interference being narrowband
• • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being	1/7097 • • • Interference-related aspects [2011.01]
• • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01]	1/7095 • • • • Sliding correlator type <b>[2011.01]</b>
oscillator frequency [2015.01]	1/7093 • • • • Matched filter type [2011.01]
the transmitter frequency and the receiver local	1/709 • • • Correlator structure <b>[2011.01]</b>
• • • using the same oscillator for generating both	1/7087 • • • Carrier synchronisation aspects [2011.01]
	oscillator frequency [2015.01] • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01]

3/18	• • • wherein the network comprises	7/01 • Reducing phase shift <b>[3, 2006.01]</b>
2 /20	semiconductor devices [1, 2006.01]	7/015 • Reducing echo effects <b>[3, 2006.01]</b>
3/20	<ul> <li>Reducing echo effects or singing; Opening or closing transmitting path; Conditioning for transmission in one direction or the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>7/02 • Diversity systems; Multi-antenna systems, i.e. transmission or reception using multiple antennas (RAKE receivers</li> </ul>
	other [1, 2006.01]	H04B 1/7115) [1, 2006.01, 2017.01, 2018.01]
3/21	<ul> <li>using a set of bandfilters [3, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/022 • • Site diversity; Macro-diversity (using two or more
3/23	• • using a replica of transmitted signal in the time domain, e.g. echo cancellers [3, 2006.01]	spaced independent antennas H04B 7/04) <b>[2017.01]</b>
3/26	<ul> <li>Improving frequency characteristic by the use of</li> </ul>	7/024 • • • Co-operative use of antennas at several sites,
	loading coils [1, 2006.01]	e.g. in co-ordinated multipoint or co-operative
3/28	<ul> <li>Reducing interference caused by currents induced in cable sheathing or armouring [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	multiple-input multiple-output [MIMO] systems [2017.01]
3/30	<ul> <li>Reducing interference caused by unbalance current in a normally balanced line [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/026 • • • Co-operative diversity, e.g. using fixed or mobile stations as relays <b>[2017.01]</b>
3/32	• • Reducing cross-talk, e.g. by compensating [1, 2006.01]	7/04 • • using two or more spaced independent antennas [1, 2006.01, 2017.01]
3/34	• • • by systematic interconnection of lengths of	7/0404 • • • the mobile station comprising multiple
	cable during laying; by addition of balancing	antennas, e.g. to provide uplink
	components to cable during laying [1, 2006.01]	diversity [2017.01]
3/36	• • Repeater circuits (H04B 3/58 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	7/0408 • • • using two or more beams, i.e. beam diversity <b>[2017.01]</b>
3/38	• • for signals in two different frequency ranges	7/0413 • • • MIMO systems <b>[2017.01]</b>
	transmitted in opposite directions over the same	7/0417 • • • Feedback systems <b>[2017.01]</b>
	transmission path [1, 2006.01]	7/0426 • • • Power distribution <b>[2017.01]</b>
3/40	Artificial lines; Networks simulating a line of	7/0452 • • • Multi-user MIMO systems <b>[2017.01]</b>
D / 4D	certain length [1, 2006.01]	7/0456 • • • Selection of precoding matrices or
3/42	• • Circuits for by-passing of ringing signals [1, 2006.01]	codebooks, e.g. using matrices for antenna weighting [2017.01]
3/44	<ul> <li>Arrangements for feeding power to a repeater along the transmission line [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/0491 • • • using two or more sectors, i.e. sector diversity [2017.01]
3/46	<ul> <li>Monitoring; Testing [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]</li> </ul>	7/0495 • • • using overlapping sectors in the same base
3/462	<ul> <li>• Testing group delay or phase shift, e.g. timing jitter [2015.01]</li> </ul>	station to implement MIMO antennas [2017.01]
3/466	<ul> <li>• • • Testing attenuation in combination with at</li> </ul>	7/06 • • at the transmitting station <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
	least one of group delay and phase	7/08 • • at the receiving station <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
	shift [2015.01]	7/10 • • Polarisation diversity; Directional
3/48	• • • Testing attenuation (H04B 3/466 takes	diversity [1, 2006.01, 2017.01]
2/407	precedence) [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]	7/12 • • Frequency diversity <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
3/487	• • • Testing crosstalk effects [2015.01]	7/14 • Relay systems <b>[1, 2, 2006.01]</b>
	<ul><li>• Testing echo effects or singing [2015.01]</li><li>• Systems for transmission between fixed stations via</li></ul>	7/145 • • Passive relay systems <b>[2, 2006.01]</b>
3/50	two-conductor transmission lines (H04B 3/54 takes	7/15 • • Active relay systems <b>[2, 2006.01]</b>
2/52	precedence) [1, 2006.01]	7/155 • • • Ground-based stations (H04B 7/204 takes precedence) [2, 5, 2006.01]
3/52	<ul> <li>Systems for transmission between fixed stations <u>via</u> waveguides [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/165 • • • employing angle modulation <b>[2, 2006.01]</b>
3/54	<ul> <li>Systems for transmission <u>via</u> power distribution lines</li> </ul>	7/17 • • • employing pulse modulation, e.g. pulse code
J/J4	(in alarm signalling systems	modulation [2, 2006.01]
	G08B 25/06) [1, 2006.01]	7/185 • • • Space-based or airborne stations (H04B 7/204
3/56	<ul> <li>Circuits for coupling, blocking, or by-passing of</li> </ul>	takes precedence) [2, 5, 2006.01] 7/19 • • • Earth-synchronous stations [2, 2006.01]
2/50	signals [1, 2006.01]	7/195 • • • • Non-synchronous stations [2, 2006.01]
3/58	• Repeater circuits [1, 2006.01]	7/204 • • • Multiple access <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>
3/60	Systems for communication between relatively movable stations, e.g. for communication with lift  (JOAR 2/54 taken precedence) [1, 2006 01]	7/208 • • • • Frequency-division multiple access [5, 2006.01]
	(H04B 3/54 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	7/212 • • • • Time-division multiple access <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>
5/00	Near-field transmission systems, e.g. inductive loop type [1, 2006.01]	7/216 • • • • Code-division or spread-spectrum multiple access [5, 2006.01]
5/02	• using transceiver [1, 2006.01]	7/22 • Scatter propagation systems [1, 2006.01]
5/04	• Calling systems, e.g. paging system [1, 2006.01]	7/24 • for communication between two or more posts
5/06	<ul> <li>using a portable transmitter associated with a microphone [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	(wireless communication networks H04W) [2, 2006.01]
	inicrophone [1, 2000.01]	7/26 • • at least one of which is mobile [2, 2006.01]

7/26 • • at least one of which is mobile **[2, 2006.01]** 

(H04B 10/00, H04B 15/00 take precedence) [1, 2006.01]

7/005 • Control of transmission; Equalising [3, 2006.01]

Radio transmission systems, i.e. using radiation field

7/00

10/00	Transmission systems employing electromagnetic	10/294	• • • in a multiwavelength system, e.g. gain
10/00	waves other than radio-waves, e.g. infrared, visible	10/254	equalisation [2013.01]
	or ultraviolet light, or employing corpuscular	10/296	• • • • • Transient power control, e.g. due to
	radiation, e.g. quantum communication [5, 2006.01, 2013.01]		channel add/drop or rapid fluctuations in the input power [2013.01]
	Note(s) [2013.01]	10/297 10/299	<ul><li>• • Bidirectional amplification [2013.01]</li><li>• • Signal waveform processing, e.g. reshaping or</li></ul>
	In this group, non-optical transmission systems are classified in group H04B 10/90.		retiming <b>[2013.01]</b>
10/03	Arrangements for fault recovery [2013.01]	10/40	• Transceivers [2013.01]
10/03	<ul> <li>• using working and protection systems [2013.01]</li> </ul>	10/43	• • using a single component as both light source and
10/035	• • using loopbacks [2013.01]		receiver, e.g. using a photoemitter as a
10/038	• using bypasses [2013.01]	10/50	photoreceiver [2013.01]  Transmitters [2013.01]
10/07	Arrangements for monitoring or testing transmission	10/508	
	systems; Arrangements for fault measurement of transmission systems [2013.01]		solitons <b>[2013.01]</b>
10/071	using a reflected signal, e.g. using optical time	10/516	<ul><li>Details of coding or modulation [2013.01]</li><li>Pulse modulation [2013.01]</li></ul>
	domain reflectometers [OTDR] [2013.01]	10/524	
10/073	• using an out-of-service signal (H04B 10/071 takes	10/532	• • • Intensity modulation [2013.01]
	precedence) [2013.01]	10/548	
10/075	• using an in-service signal (H04B 10/071 takes		• • • • Digital modulation, e.g. differential phase
10/077	<ul><li>precedence) [2013.01]</li><li>using a supervisory or additional</li></ul>	10/000	shift keying [DPSK] or frequency shift keying [FSK] [2013.01]
	signal <b>[2013.01]</b>	10/564	• • Power control [2013.01]
10/079	• • using measurements of the data		<ul> <li>• Wavelength control [2013.01]</li> </ul>
10/11	signal [2013.01]  • Arrangements specific to free-space transmission, i.e.	10/58	Compensation for non-linear transmitter
10/11	transmission through air or vacuum [2013.01]	40/500	output [2013.01]
10/112	<ul> <li>Line-of-sight transmission over an extended</li> </ul>	10/588	• • • in external modulation systems [2013.01]
	range <b>[2013.01]</b>	10/60	• Receivers [2013.01]
	• • Indoor or close-range type systems [2013.01]	10/61	• • Coherent receivers [2013.01]
	Visible light communication [2013.01]	10/63 10/64	<ul><li> Homodyne [2013.01]</li><li> Heterodyne [2013.01]</li></ul>
10/118	• specially adapted for satellite	10/64	Non-coherent receivers, e.g. using direct
10/25	communication [2013.01]  • Arrangements specific to fibre	10/00	detection [2013.01]
10/23	transmission [2013.01]	10/67	• • • Optical arrangements in the receiver [2013.01]
10/2507	<ul> <li>for the reduction or elimination of distortion or dispersion [2013.01]</li> </ul>	10/69	• • • Electrical arrangements in the receiver [2013.01]
	• • due to chromatic dispersion [2013.01]	10/70	<ul> <li>Photonic quantum communication [2013.01]</li> </ul>
	• • • using Bragg gratings [2013.01]	10/80	Optical aspects relating to the use of optical
10/2525	• • • using dispersion-compensating		transmission for specific applications, not provided for in groups H04B 10/03-H04B 10/70, e.g. optical
10/2521	fibres [2013.01]		power feeding or optical transmission through
	<ul><li>• • • using spectral inversion [2013.01]</li><li>• • due to scattering processes, e.g. Raman or</li></ul>		water [2013.01]
	Brillouin scattering [2013.01]	10/85	<ul> <li>Protection from unauthorised access, e.g. eavesdrop protection [2013.01]</li> </ul>
10/2543	<ul> <li>• due to fibre non-linearities, e.g. Kerr effect [2013.01]</li> </ul>	10/90	Non-optical transmission systems, e.g. transmission
10/255	• • • Self-phase modulation [SPM] [2013.01]		systems employing non-photonic corpuscular
	• • • Cross-phase modulation [XPM] [2013.01]		radiation <b>[2013.01]</b>
	• • • • Four-wave mixing [FWM] <b>[2013.01]</b>	11/00	Transmission systems employing ultrasonic, sonic or
	• • • due to polarisation mode dispersion [PMD] [2013.01]		infrasonic waves [1, 2006.01]
10/2575	Radio-over-fibre, e.g. radio frequency signal	13/00	Transmission systems characterised by the medium
	modulated onto an optical carrier [2013.01]		used for transmission, not provided for in groups
10/2581	• • Multimode transmission [2013.01]	12/02	H04B 3/00-H04B 11/00 [1, 2006.01]
10/2587	<ul> <li>using a single light source for multiple stations [2013.01]</li> </ul>	13/02	<ul> <li>Transmission systems in which the medium consists of the earth or a large mass of water thereon, e.g.</li> </ul>
10/27	Arrangements for networking [2013.01]		earth telegraphy <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
10/272	Star-type networks [2013.01]	14/00	Transmission systems not characterised by the
10/275	• Ring-type networks [2013.01]	14/00	medium used for transmission (details thereof
10/278	Bus-type networks [2013.01]		H04B 1/00) <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
10/29	• Repeaters [2013.01]	14/02	• characterised by the use of pulse modulation (in radio
10/291	<ul> <li>in which processing or amplification is carried out</li> </ul>		transmission relays H04B 7/17) [4, 2006.01]
	without conversion of the main signal from optical	14/04	• using pulse code modulation [4, 2006.01]
10 /000	form [2013.01]	14/06	• using differential modulation, e.g. delta
10/293	• • • Signal power control <b>[2013.01]</b>		modulation <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>

14/08	<ul> <li>characterised by the use of a sub-carrier [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	17/19 • • • Self-testing arrangements <b>[2015.01]</b>
		17/20 • of receivers <b>[2015.01]</b>
15/00	<b>Suppression or limitation of noise or interference</b> (by means associated with receiver H04B 1/10) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	17/21 • • for calibration; for correcting measurements [2015.01]
15/02	<ul> <li>Reducing interference from electric apparatus by means located at or near the interfering apparatus [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	17/23 • • Indication means, e.g. displays, alarms or audible means [2015.01]
15/04	the interference being caused by substantially sinusoidal oscillations, e.g. in a receiver or in a	17/24 • • with feedback of measurements to the transmitter <b>[2015.01]</b>
4= 400	tape-recorder [1, 2006.01]	17/26 • using historical data, averaging values or statistics [2015.01]
15/06	• • • by local oscillators of receivers [1, 2006.01]	17/27 • • for locating or positioning the transmitter <b>[2015.01]</b>
17/00	<b>Monitoring; Testing</b> (of line transmission systems	17/29 • • Performance testing <b>[2015.01]</b>
	H04B 3/46; arrangements for monitoring or testing transmission systems employing electromagnetic waves	17/30 • of propagation channels <b>[2015.01]</b>
	other than radio waves	17/309 • • Measuring or estimating channel quality
	H04B 10/07) [2, 2006.01, 2015.01]	parameters [2015.01]
17/10	• of transmitters <b>[2015.01]</b>	17/318 • • • Received signal strength <b>[2015.01]</b>
17/11	• • for calibration <b>[2015.01]</b>	17/327 • • • Received signal code power
17/12	<ul> <li>• of transmit antennas, e.g. of amplitude or</li> </ul>	[RSCP] <b>[2015.01]</b>
	phase <b>[2015.01]</b>	17/336 • • • Signal-to-interference ratio [SIR] or carrier-to-
17/13	• • of power amplifiers, e.g. of gain or non-	interference ratio [CIR] [2015.01]
45/44	linearity [2015.01]	17/345 • • • Interference values (H04B 17/336 takes
17/14	• • • of the whole transmission and reception path,	precedence) [2015.01]
17/15	<ul><li>e.g. self-test loop-back [2015.01]</li><li>• Performance testing [2015.01]</li></ul>	17/354 • • • Adjacent channel leakage power <b>[2015.01]</b> 17/364 • • • Delay profiles <b>[2015.01]</b>
17/16	• • Test equipment located at the transmitter [2015.01]	17/373 • • Predicting channel quality parameters [2015.01]
17/17	Detection of non-compliance or faulty	17/382 • • for resource allocation, admission control or handover [2015.01]
1//1/	performance, e.g. response deviations	17/391 • • Modelling the propagation channel <b>[2015.01]</b>
	(H04B 17/18 takes precedence) <b>[2015.01]</b>	
17/18	• • • Monitoring during normal operation [2015.01]	17/40 • of relay systems <b>[2015.01]</b>
1,,13		

**H04H BROADCAST COMMUNICATION** (multiplex communication H04J; pictorial communication aspects of broadcast systems H04N)

# Note(s) [2008.01]

In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

- "broadcast" is simultaneous distribution of identical signals to plural receiving stations. The term "broadcast" does not include distribution to receiving stations which is controlled by requests or responses from the receiving stations;
- "broadcast information" covers all kinds of information distributed by broadcast systems;
- "broadcast-related information" is information required by services provided via broadcast systems, other than broadcast information;
- "broadcast time" is a time when particular broadcast information exists and is available;
- "broadcast channel" is a channel via which broadcast information is distributed, e.g. carrier waves, time slots, cables or wireless broadcast service areas;
- "broadcast space" is either a set of broadcast channels in which particular broadcast information exists and is available or a
  geographical area determined by the set of broadcast channels;
- "broadcast space-time" is space-time determined by broadcast space and broadcast time in which particular broadcast information exists and is available;
- "broadcast system" is a system which consists of transmitter, transponder and receiver for broadcast;
- "broadcast-related system" is a system which is directly affected by generation, broadcast, reception or use of broadcast information;
- "broadcast service" is a service directly provided by a broadcast system, i.e. distribution service of broadcast information;
- "broadcast-related service" is a service provided by broadcast-related systems;
- "A with a direct linkage to B" means that A directly affects B or that A is directly affected by B.

20/00	Arrangements for broadcast or for distribution	20/10	<ul> <li>Arrangements for replacing or switching information</li> </ul>
	combined with broadcast [2008.01]		during the broadcast or during the
20/02	<ul> <li>Arrangements for relaying broadcast</li> </ul>		distribution [2008.01]
	information <b>[2008.01]</b>	20/12	<ul> <li>Arrangements for monitoring, testing or</li> </ul>
20/04	<ul> <li>from field pickup units [FPU] [2008.01]</li> </ul>		troubleshooting [2008.01]
20/06	<ul> <li>among broadcast stations [2008.01]</li> </ul>	20/14	<ul> <li>for monitoring programmes [2008.01]</li> </ul>
20/08	• • among terminal devices [2008.01]	20/16	<ul> <li>Arrangements for broadcast or distribution of identical information repeatedly [2008.01]</li> </ul>

6

Section   Sect					
Internation via plural systems [2008.01]   20/81   Narrangements from the products of identical information via plural broadcast systems   20/80   20/81   Narrangements for distribution of identical information via plural broadcast systems   20/80   Narrangements for distribution of identical manufacts systems   20/80   Narrangements for distribution of identical manufacts systems   20/80   Narrangements for distribution   Narrangements for distribution   20/81   Narrangements for broadcast systems   20/80   Narrangements for distribution   20/81   Narrangements for distribution   20/81   Narrangements for broadcast systems   20/80   Narrangements for broadcast syst	20/18	•		20/79	
Arrangements for broadcast systems [2008.01]  20724 • Arrangements for distribution of identical information via broadcast systems [2008.01]  2073 • Arrangements for switching distribution  2074 • Arrangements for switching distribution  2075 • Arrangements for switching distribution  2078 • Arrangements for distribution where lower stations  2078 • Arrangements for distribution where lower stations  2078 • Arrangements for distribution where lower stations  2078 • Arrangements for scource management [2008.01]  2079 • Arrangements for escource management [2008.01]  2074 • Arrangements for escource management [2008.01]  2074 • Arrangements for escource management [2008.01]  2074 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems cowered  2075 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems cowered  2076 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01]  2077 • Specially adapted for seer-gliber broadcast  2078 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific  2079 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific  2070 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific  2071 • View (arrangements pecially adapted for specific  2072 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific  2073 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific  2074 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific  2075 • Arrangements specially adapted	20/20	•		20/80	
systems [2008.01] 20/24 20/24 20/25 20/26 20/26 20/26 20/27 20/28	20/22	•	<ul> <li>Arrangements for broadcast of identical</li> </ul>		bands, e.g. medium wave and
information via broadcast system and non-broadcast system [2008.01] 2078 • Arrangements for switching distribution systems [2008.01] 2078 • Arrangements for simultaneous broadcast of plural pieces of information [2008.01] 2073 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2073 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2073 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2073 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2073 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2074 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2075 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2076 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2078 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or cre signal [2008.01] 2079 • Ivaling in-hand signale, e.g., subsonic or				20/81	• • • combined with telephone network over
Products systems [2008.01]   20/82	20/24	•			
systems [2008.01] 20/30 - by a single channel [2008.01] 20/31 - vusing in-band signals, e.g. subsonic or cue signal [2008.01] 20/32 - vusing in-band signals, e.g. subsonic or cue signal [2008.01] 20/34 - vusing in-band signals, e.g. subsonic or cue signal [2008.01] 20/35 - vusing an out-of-band subcarrier signal [2008.01] 20/36 - vusing an out-of-band subcarrier signal [2008.01] 20/37 - vusing an out-of-band subcarrier signal [2008.01] 20/38 - Arrangements for institubution where lower stations, e.g. receivers [2008.01] 20/39 - Arrangements or broadcast specific probacts specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/40 - Arrangements characterised by circuits or components specially adapted for broadcast specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/47 - vespecially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/64 [2008.01] 20/48 - very final probact specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/49 - very final probact specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/49 - very final probact specially adapted for specific systems [2008.01] 20/49 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/40 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/41 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/42 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/44 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/45 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/46 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/47 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/48 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/49 - very final probact specific systems [2008.01] 20/40 - very fina			broadcast system [2008.01]	20/82	
service [2008.01] 20/30 • by a single channel [2008.01] 20/31 • by a single channel [2008.01] 20/33 • by a single channel [2008.01] 20/34 • using in-band signals, e.g., subsonic or cue signal [2008.01] 20/34 • using in-band signals, e.g., subsonic or cue signal [2008.01] 20/36 • I for AM broadcast [2008.01] 20/37 • I for AM broadcast [2008.01] 20/38 • A rrangements for distribution where lower stations, e.g. receivers, innered with the proadcast systems [2008.01] 20/40 • A rrangement for broadcast specially adapted for accompliance specially adapted for broadcast [2008.01] 20/44 • A rrangement for broadcast systems covered by groups HOH4 [2058-HOH4 [2058-1600.01] 20/45 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/46 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/47 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/48 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/40 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/41 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/42 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/43 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/44 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/45 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/46 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/47 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/48 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/40 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/41 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/42 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/44 • Specially adapted for broadcast specially adapted for server proposed proposed proposed proposed proposed propos	20/26	•		20/02	
pieces of information [2008.01] 20/30 • by a single channel [2008.01] 20/31 • tusing in-band signals, e.g. subsonit or cue signal [2008.01] 20/32 • tusing in-band signals, e.g. subsonit or cue signal [2008.01] 20/34 • tusing an out-of-band subcarrier signal [2008.01] 20/36 • for AM broadcasts [2008.01] 20/38 • for AM broadcasts [2008.01] 20/39 • for AM streaments (and signals) adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/40 • Arrangements of resource management [2008.01] 20/41 • Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/42 • Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/43 • specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/33-H04H 20/66 [2008.01] 20/44 • Arrangement place for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/33-H04H 20/66 [2008.01] 20/45 • specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/46 • for FN streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/47 • specially adapted for streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/48 • for FN streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • for FN streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • for FN streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/40 • for FN streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/50 • for for Streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/51 • for for AM streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/52 • for for Streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 • for for Streeophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/55 • for monitor [2008.01] 20/56 • for for one group (or ungency [2008.01] 20/57 • for for broadcast [2008.01] 20/58 • for for one group (or ungency [2008.01] 20/59 • for for emergency or ungency [2008.01] 20/50 • for for emergency or ungency [2008.01] 20/51 • for for area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 20/52 • for for emergency or ungency [2008.01] 20/53 • for for emergency or ungency [2008.01] 20/54 • for for specific applications, e.g. in traffic information for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/54 • for for one group or ungency [2008.01] 20/55 • for for one group or ungency [2008.01] 20/56 • f	20/28			20/83	
20/36 - b by a single channel [2008.01] 20/37 - v using unband signals, e.g. subsonic or cue signal [2008.01] 20/38 - v using an and signals, e.g. subsonic or cue signal [2008.01] 20/38 - v using an out-of-band subcarier signal [2008.01] 20/39 - v using an out-of-band subcarier signal [2008.01] 20/39 - v or And broadcasts [2008.01] 20/39 - Arrangements for distribution where lower stations, e.g. erectivers, interact with the broadcast [2008.01] 20/40 - Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/41 - Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/44 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/45 - specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01] 20/46 - specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/47 - specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/48 - specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/49 - specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/51 - specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/52 - Arrangements preceives (2008.01) 20/53 - Arrangements (2008.01) 20/54 - Arrangement (2008.01) 20/55 - for traffic information or for mobile receivers (2008.01) 20/56 - Arrangements preceiver (2008.01) 20/57 - for mobile receivers (2008.01) 20/58 - Arrangements preceiver (2008.01) 20/59 - for remergency or ungency [2008.01] 20/50 - Arrangements preceiver (2008.01) 20/51 - for broadcast (2008.01) 20/52 - for transportation systems, e.g. in which (2008.01) 20/53 - Arrangements preceive (2008.01) 20/54 - for transportation systems, e.g. in which (2008.01) 20/55 - for transportation systems, e.g. in which (2008.01) 20/56 - Arrangements characterised by transmission systems (2008.01) 20/57 - for transportation systems, e	20/20			20/84	
signal [2008.01] 20/34 • susing an out-of-band subcarrier signal [2008.01] 20/36 • for AM broadcasts [2008.01] 20/38 • Arrangements for distribution where lower stations, e.g. riphonic or quadraphonic [2008.01] 20/39 • Arrangements for distribution where lower stations, e.g. riphonic or quadraphonic [2008.01] 20/40 • Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/42 • Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/44 • Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/45 • specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups 10/41 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01] 20/46 • specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups 10/41 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01] 20/47 • specially adapted for sterophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/48 • specially adapted for sterophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • specially adapted for sterophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/51 • for for Materophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/52 • for traffic information [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements for securing desired information automatically according to timeables [2008.01] 20/55 • for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/56 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/57 • for for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/58 • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/58 • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/59 • for consequency or usency [2008.01] 20/50 • for proadcast [2008.01] 20/51 • for Jouland spots in a confined site, e.g., MATV [Master Antenne Television] [2008.01] 20/52 • for proadcast [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific applications, e.g. for traffic information systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/57 • for for boadcast [2008.01] 20/58 • for transportation systems, e.g. in requirency [2008.01] 20/59 • for remergency or usency [2008.01] 20/50 • for proadcast [2008.01] 20/51 • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast information or to broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/51 • for local area broadcast, e.	20/30	•	• by a single channel <b>[2008.01]</b>		
20/34 - by plural channels [2008.01] 20/36 - for AM broadcasts [2008.01] 20/36 - for AM broadcasts [2008.01] 20/37 - specially adapted for broadcast spated [2008.01] 20/38 - Arrangements for satellite broadcast [2008.01] 20/40 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/41 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/42 - Arrangements characterised by circuits or components specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/43 - specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/44 - Arrangements characterised by circuits or components specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/47 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/48 - for FM stereophonic broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/49 - for for Ms stereophonic broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/51 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/52 - for for Ms stereophonic broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/53 - Arrangements specially adapted for satellite broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/55 - for furtific information or for mobile receivers (2008.01) 20/56 - Arrangements specially adapted for satellite broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/57 - for mobile receivers (2008.01) 20/58 - for transportation systems, e.g. in which (2008.01) 20/59 - for emergency or urgency (2008.01) 20/50 - for proadcast (2008.01) 20/51 - for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast (2008.01) 20/52 - for transportation systems, e.g. in which (2008.01) 20/58 - Arrangements characterised by transmission systems frequency (2008.01) 20/59 - for mobile receivers (2008.01) 20/50 - for proadcast (2008.01) 20/51 - for transportation systems, e.g. in which (2008.01) 20/52 - in for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast (2008.01) 20/59 - for memegancy or urgency (2008.01) 20/50 - in for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast (2008.01) 20/50 - in for local area portain on substantially the same frequency (2008.01) 20/51 - in for local area portain on substantially he same frequency (2008.01) 20/52 - in for local area portain o	20/31	•		20/86	
20/36 • · ising an out-of-band subcarrier signal (2008.01) 20/36 • · for AM broadcasts [2008.01] 20/38 • Arrangements for distribution where lower stations, eg. receivers, interact with the broadcast [2008.01] 20/40 • Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/42 • Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/43 • Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/44 • Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/45 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/46 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/47 • Specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/48 • · · for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • · · for AM broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/49 • · · for AM broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/49 • · · for AM broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/40 • Arrangements for broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/41 • Arrangements for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • · · for AM broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/50 • Arrangements for stereophonic broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/51 • · specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems (2008.01) 20/52 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/53 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/54 • for for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 • for from fin information (2008.01) 20/56 • Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01] 20/56 • Arrangements characterised by transmision systems (broadcast [2008.01] 20/57 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/58 • Arrangements characterised by transmision systems (broadcast [2008.01] 20/59 • for trengency or ungency [2008.01] 20/50 • Arrangements characterised by transmision systems (broadcast [2008.01] 20/51 • for specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01] 20/52 • for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/53 • for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/54 • for traffic information in [2008.01] 20/55 • for traffic information in [2008.01] 20/56 • Arrangements charact	20/33	•	_		
20/36 - • for AM broadcasts [2008.01] 20/38 - Arrangements for distribution where lower stations, e.g. receivers, interact with the broadcast [2008.01] 20/40 - Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/42 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/43 - Arrangements for arrangements [2008.01] 20/44 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/45 - specially adapted for steroid for broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/47 - specially adapted for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/48 - • • for Fam Sterophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 - • • for fam Sterophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 - • • for AM broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/49 - • for AM broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/40 - specially adapted for sterophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/40 - • for AM broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/41 - • for AM broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/42 - Arrangements for broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/43 - • for AM sterophonic broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/44 - • for AM broadcast systems (2008.01] 20/45 - specially adapted for steroid for for adapted for steroid for for adapted for steroid for for adapted for steroid for systems (2008.01] 20/55 - • for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 - • for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/57 - • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/58 - For for memegency or urgency [2008.01] 20/59 - • for for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/60 - • for local area broadcast, [2008.01] 20/61 - • for local area broadcast, [2008.01] 20/62 - • for trangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 20/65 - Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 20/67 - • for transportation systems [2008.01] 20/68 - • for stellite networks [2008.01] 20/69 - • for for generating by transportation systems [2008.01] 20/69 - • for for generating by transportation systems [2008.01] 20/69 - • for for generating by transportation systems [2008.01] 20/69 - • for for generati			* *		
20/38 - Arrangements for distribution where lower stations, e.g. receivers, interact with the broadcast [2008.01] 20/40 - Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/41 - Arrangements characterised by circuits or components specially adapted for broadcast specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/3-H04H 2				20/89	
20/40 - Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/42 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/43 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/44 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/45 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/46 - specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/68 [2008.01] 20/47 - specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/68 [2008.01] 20/48 - · · for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 - · · for AM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/50 - · specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/51 - · specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 - Arrangements specially adapted for sellitic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/55 - · for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 - · for traffic information [2008.01] 20/56 - Arrangements specially adapted for specific applications, e.g. for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/59 - · for or mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/50 - · for local area broadcast, e.g. in store broadcast [2008.01] 20/51 - · for local area broadcast, e.g. in store broadcast [2008.01] 20/52 - · · for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/53 - Arrangements for salelitie broadcast receiving [2008.01] 20/54 - · · to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01] 20/55 - Arrangements for stallitie broadcast information or to broadcast information in to broadcast information in to broadcast information or to broadcast information in to broadcast information in				20/01	
Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for accumulation-type receivers [2008.01]  20/42	20/38	•			
accumulation-type receivers [2008.01] 20/42 - Arrangements for resource management [2008.01] 20/43 - Arrangements characterised by circuits or components specially adapted for broadcast [2008.01] 20/46 - specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/35-H04H 20/36 [2008.01] 20/47 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/48 - for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 - for AM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/50 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/51 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 - Arrangements [2008.01] 20/55 - for transpendents specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/55 - for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/57 - for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/59 - for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 20/50 - for consideration [2008.01] 20/51 - for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 20/52 - for transportation systems, e.g. in whickes [2008.01] 20/53 - Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 20/54 - for transportation systems, e.g. in whickes [2008.01] 20/56 - Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 20/57 - common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01] 20/57 - vising carrier waves [2008.01] 20/57 - vising carrier w	20/40			20755	
Arrangements characterised by circuits or components specially adapted for broadcast [2008.01]					
Aurangements specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01]   40/09   Arrangements specially adapted for receiving broadcast information [2008.01]   40/09   Arrangements for receiving desired information automatically according to timetables [2008.01]   40/18   Arrangements characterised by circuits or components systems [2008.01]   40/18   Arrangements characterised by circuits or components systems [2008.01]   50/51   Sepcially adapted for steephonic broadcast systems [2008.01]   50/52   Arrangements specially adapted for receiving [2008.01]   50/53   Arrangements specially adapted for receiving [2008.01]   50/55   For traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01]   50/55   For traffic information [2008.01]   50/56   For traffic information [2008.01	20/42	•	9 -	20/95	
broadcast [2008.01]  20/46 - specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01]  20/47 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/48 - for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/49 - for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/51 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/52 - specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/53 - Arrangements pecially adapted for series [2008.01]  20/53 - Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/55 - for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01]  20/55 - for traffic information [2008.01]  20/57 - for mobile receivers [2008.01]  20/58 - for traffic information [2008.01]  20/59 - for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01]  20/60 - for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01]  20/65 - Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast information in substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/65 - Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast information in provements or adjustments [2008.01]  20/65 - Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast information in provements or adjustments [2008.01]  20/66 - Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/67 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/68 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/79 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/70 - Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/71 - Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 - Of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/73 - Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/74 - Of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/75 - Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/76 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/77 - Susting carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/78 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/79 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/70 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/72 - Optical systems [2008.01]  20/73 - Optical systems	20/44	•			[MPEG-1 Addio Layer 5] [2006.01]
20/46 • specially adapted for broadcast systems covered by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01] 20/47 • specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/48 • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • • • for AM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/51 • specially adapted for satellite broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements pecially adapted for specific applications, e.g. for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 • for traffic information [2008.01] 20/55 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 • for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 20/56 • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 20/66 • To top lural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01] 20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01] 20/77 • Vireless systems [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • Virel systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] [2008.01] 20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] [2008.01] 20/77 • Using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/79 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/70 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/71 • Using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/72 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/73 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/74 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/75 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/76 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/79 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/70 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/71 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/71 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/72 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/73 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/74 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/75 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/76 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Optical systems				40/00	
20/47 • • specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/48 • • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/49 • • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/51 • • specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01] 20/55 • for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/56 • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 20/66 • for local area broadcast, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/67 • Common-wave systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/68 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01] 20/77 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/74 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/75 • Wired systems [2008.01] 20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/79 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/70 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/71 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/72 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/73 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/74 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/75 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/76 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/79 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/70 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/71 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/72 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/73 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/74 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/75 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/76 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/77 • Optical systems [2008.01] 20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01	20/46	•		40./00	
systems [2008.01]  20/48 • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/49 • • • for AM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/51 • * specially adapted for satellite broadcast systems [2008.01]  20/53 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific applications, e.g. for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01]  20/55 • • for traffic information [2008.01]  20/55 • • for traffic information [2008.01]  20/55 • • for traffic information [2008.01]  20/57 • • for bocal area broadcast, e.g. in store broadcast [2008.01]  20/60 • • for local area broadcast, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01]  20/63 • • • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television]  20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/71 • • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • • of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/73 • • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/74 • • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/75 • CATV [Community Antenna Television]  20/77 • • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television]  20/77 • • characterised by transmist covered by groups Hold 20/35 + Part and 20/40    20/77 • Cammon-wave systems [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television]  20/79 • • Carrier systems [2008.01]  20/77 • • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television]  20/79 • • Characterised by processes or methods for the	20/47		by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01]		automatically according to timetables [2008.01]
20/48   • • • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]   40/32   • • specially adapted for broadcast systems [2008.01]   40/35   • • specially adapted for stellite broadcast systems [2008.01]   40/35   • • specially adapted for stellite broadcast systems [2008.01]   40/45   • • for FM stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01]   40/53   • • For transpersents specially adapted for specific applications, e.g. for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01]   40/63   • • • for traffic information [2008.01]   40/63   • • • for traffic information [2008.01]   40/72   • • • for mobile receivers [2008.01]   40/72   • • • for mobile receivers [2008.01]   40/72   • • • for separation improvements or adjustments [2008.01]   40/81   • • • • for stereo-monaural switching [2008.01]   40/90   • • • for olocal area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01]   40/90   • • • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01]   40/90   • • • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01]   40/90   • • • for transportation systems for broadcast [2008.01]   40/90   40/9	20/4/			40/18	
20/49   • • • • for AM stereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]   20/51   • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast systems [2008.01]   40/45   • • • specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01]   40/54   • • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01]   40/54   • • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01]   40/54   40/55   40/54	20/48	•		40/27	<ul> <li>specially adapted for broadcast systems covered</li> </ul>
20/51 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast systems [2008.01] 20/53 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific applications, e.g. for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/55 • • for traffic information [2008.01] 20/57 • • for traffic information [2008.01] 20/57 • • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/59 • • for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 20/61 • • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 20/62 • • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/63 • • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01] 20/65 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 20/67 • • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01] 20/70 • • Wireless systems [2008.01] 20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01] 20/72 • • of terrestrial networks [2008.01] 20/73 • • Wired systems [2008.01] 20/74 • • of satellite networks [2008.01] 20/75 • Vireless systems [2008.01] 20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 20/77 • • using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/79 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/79 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]	20/49	•	<ul> <li>for AM stereophonic broadcast</li> </ul>	40/36	<ul> <li>specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast</li> </ul>
20/53 • Arrangements specially adapted for specific applications, e.g. for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01] 40/63 • • • for separation improvements or adjustments [2008.01] 20/57 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 40/72 • • • for separation improvements or adjustments [2008.01] 20/59 • • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 40/72 • • • • for separation improvements or adjustments [2008.01] 20/59 • • for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 40/81 40/81 • • • for stereo-monaural switching [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 20/62 • • • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 20/63 • • • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast specially 40/90 • • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast applications with a direct linkage to broadcast information; 40/90 • • • Arrangements for	20/51	•	<ul> <li>specially adapted for satellite broadcast</li> </ul>	40/45	• • • • for FM stereophonic broadcast
### 40/63  ### 40/61  ### 40/61  ### 40/60	20/53	•		40 / 5 4	
20/55 • for traffic information [2008.01] 20/57 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 20/59 • for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 20/61 • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 20/62 • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/63 • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01] 20/65 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01] 20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01] 20/72 • of terrestrial networks [2008.01] 20/73 • using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/77 • characterised by processes or methods for the					
20/57 • for mobile receivers [2008.01] 40//81 • • for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 40//81 • • for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 40//81 • • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 40//90 • • specially adapted for satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01] 20//62 • • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 40//90 Arrangements for broadcast applications with a direct linkage to broadcast information or to broadcast space-time; Broadcast-related systems [2008.01] • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 50//62 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems frequency [2008.01] 50//69 • Optical systems [2008.01] 50//69 • Optical systems [2008.01] 50//74 • • of satellite networks [2008.01] 50//75 • Wired systems [2008.01] 50//76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 50//76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 50//76 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] 50//77 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] 50//77 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] 50//77 • Characterised by processes or methods for the	20/55			107 05	
20/59 • for emergency or urgency [2008.01] 20/61 • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01] 20/62 • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01] 20/63 • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01] 20/65 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01] 20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01] 20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01] 20/72 • of terrestrial networks [2008.01] 20/74 • of satellite networks [2008.01] 20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 20/78 • of tarangements (2008.01) 20/78 • of tarangements (2008.01) 20/78 • of carty [2008.01] 20/79 • of carty [2008.01] 20/70 • of carty [2008.01] 20/70 • of carty [2008.01] 20/71 • of carty [2008.01] 20/72 • of carty [2008.01] 20/73 • of carty [2008.01] 20/74 • of carty [2008.01] 20/75 • of carty [2008.01] 20/76 • of carty [2008.01] 20/77 • of carty [2008.01] 20/78 • of carty [2008.01] 20/78 • of carty [2008.01] 20/79 • of carty [2008.01]				40/72	
20/61 • for local area broadcast, e.g. instore broadcast [2008.01]  20/62 • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01]  20/63 • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01]  20/65 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01]  20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/69 • Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/74 • of satellite broadcast receiving [2008.01]  20/75 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  20/78 • characterised by processes or methods for the					_
20/62 • • • for transportation systems, e.g. in vehicles [2008.01]  20/63 • • • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01]  20/65 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01]  20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/69 • Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • • of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/74 • • of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  20/79 • • characterised by processes or methods for the		•		40/90	
vehicles [2008.01]  20/63 • • • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01]  20/65 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01]  20/67 • • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/69 • • Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • • of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/74 • • of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/77 • • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  20/80 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  20/70 • • characterised by transmission systems direct linkage to broadcast information or to broadcast information; Arrangements for generating broadcast-related information with a direct linkage to broadcast information; Arrangements for simultaneous generation of broadcast information and broadcast-related information [2008.01]  • Studio equipment; Interconnection of studios [2008.01]  • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01]  • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01]					receiving [2000.01]
20/63 • • • to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV [Master Antenna Television] [2008.01]  20/65 • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01]  20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/69 • Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • • of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/74 • • of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television]  systems [2008.01]  broadcast space-time; Broadcast-related systems [2008.01]  • Arrangements for generating broadcast information; Arrangements for simultaneous generation of broadcast information and broadcast-related information [2008.01]  • Studio equipment; Interconnection of studios [2008.01]  • Mobile studios [2008.01]  • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01]  • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01]	20/62	•		60/00	
• Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01]  20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/69 • Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/74 • of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/75 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television]  systems [2008.01]  60/07 • Characterised by transmission systems 60/02  Arrangements for generating broadcast information; Arrangements for generating broadcast information; Arrangements for simultaneous generation of broadcast information and broadcast-related information [2008.01]  broadcast information [2008.01]  color of studios [2008.01]  color of satellite networks [2008.01]  color of satellite network	20/63	•			broadcast space-time; Broadcast-related
20/67 • Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate transmitters operating on substantially the same frequency [2008.01]  20/69 • Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/74 • of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  20/78 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/79 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/70 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/71 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/72 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/73 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/74 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/75 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/76 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/77 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/78 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/79 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/70 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/70 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/71 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/72 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/73 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/74 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/75 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/76 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/77 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/78 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/78 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/79 • occurrence waves [2008.01]  20/70 • occurrence waves [2008.01]	20/65	•		60/02	<ul> <li>Arrangements for generating broadcast information;</li> </ul>
frequency [2008.01]  20/69 • Optical systems [2008.01]  20/71 • Wireless systems [2008.01]  20/72 • of terrestrial networks [2008.01]  20/74 • of satellite networks [2008.01]  20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01]  20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01]  20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television]  systems [2008.01]  Arrangements for simultaneous generation of broadcast information [2008.01]  • Studio equipment; Interconnection of studios [2008.01]  • Mobile studios [2008.01]  • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01]  • Characterised by processes or methods for the	20/67	•	• Common-wave systems, i.e. using separate		information with a direct linkage to broadcast
20/69 • Optical systems [2008.01] broadcast information and broadcast-related information [2008.01] 20/72 • Of terrestrial networks [2008.01] 60/04 20/74 • Of satellite networks [2008.01] 60/05 20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 60/05 20/77 • Using carrier waves [2008.01] 60/06 20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01] 60/07  20/78 • Optical systems [2008.01] broadcast information and broadcast-related information [2008.01]  • Studio equipment; Interconnection of studios [2008.01]  • Mobile studios [2008.01] • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01]					
20/72 • • • of terrestrial networks [2008.01] 20/74 • • of satellite networks [2008.01] 20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 20/77 • • using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  60/04 • Studio equipment; Interconnection of studios [2008.01]  60/05 • Mobile studios [2008.01]  • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01]  60/07 • characterised by processes or methods for the	20/69	•			broadcast information and broadcast-related
20/74 • • • of satellite networks [2008.01] studios [2008.01]  20/76 • • Wired systems [2008.01] 60/05  20/77 • • using carrier waves [2008.01] 60/06  20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  60/07 • characterised by processes or methods for the		•	• Wireless systems [2008.01]	60/04	
20/76 • Wired systems [2008.01] 60/05 • Mobile studios [2008.01] 20/77 • using carrier waves [2008.01] 60/06 20/78 • CATV [Community Antenna Television] 60/07 • Characterised by processes or methods for the				60/04	
20/77 • • using carrier waves [2008.01] 20/78 • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  60/06 • Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or broadcast-related services [2008.01] 60/07 • characterised by processes or methods for the				60/05	
20/78 • • • CATV [Community Antenna Television] systems [2008.01]  broadcast-related services [2008.01]  60/07 • • characterised by processes or methods for the					
systems [2008.01] 60/07 • • characterised by processes or methods for the			~		broadcast-related services [2008.01]
				60/07	* *

60/09	Arrangements for device control with a direct linkage	60/52 • • • of users <b>[2008.01]</b>
	to broadcast information or to broadcast space-time;	60/53 • • • of destinations <b>[2008.01]</b>
	Arrangements for control of broadcast-related services [2008.01]	60/54 • • • where broadcast information is
60/11	Arrangements for counter-measures when a	generated [2008.01]
00/11	portion of broadcast information is	• Arrangements characterised by components specially
	unavailable [2008.01]	adapted for monitoring, identification or recognition covered by groups H04H 60/29 or
60/12	• • wherein another information is substituted for	H04H 60/35 <b>[2008.01]</b>
	the portion of broadcast information [2008.01]	60/58 • • of audio [2008.01]
60/13	<ul> <li>Arrangements for device control affected by the</li> </ul>	60/59 • • of video [2008.01]
	broadcast information [2008.01]	60/61 • Arrangements for services using the result of
60/14	<ul> <li>Arrangements for conditional access to broadcast</li> </ul>	monitoring, identification or recognition covered by
	information or to broadcast-related	groups H04H 60/29 or H04H 60/35 <b>[2008.01]</b>
	services [2008.01]	60/63 • • for services of sales <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/15	• • on receiving information [2008.01]	60/64 • • for providing detail information [2008.01]
60/16	• • • on playing information [2008.01]	60/65 • • for using the result on users' side <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/17	• • • on recording information [2008.01]	60/66 • • for using the result on distributors' side <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/18	• • on copying information [2008.01]	60/68 • Systems specially adapted for using specific
60/19	• • • on transmission of information [2008.01]	information, e.g. geographical or meteorological
60/20	• • • on secondary editing information [2008.01]	information <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/21	Billing for the use of broadcast information or	60/70 • • using geographical information, e.g. maps, charts
	broadcast-related information [2008.01]	or atlases <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/22	• • • per use [2008.01]	60/71 • using meteorological information <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/23	• • using cryptography, e.g. encryption,	60/72 • using electronic programme guides [EPG]
CO /DE	authentication or key distribution [2008.01]	(focusing on identifying broadcast space time
60/25	Arrangements for updating broadcast information or      broadcast related information [2009.01]	H04H 60/39) [2008.01]
60/27	broadcast-related information [2008.01]  • Arrangements for recording or accumulating	60/73 • using meta-information [ <b>2008.01</b> ]
00/2/	broadcast information or broadcast-related	60/74 • • • using programme related information, e.g. title,
	information [2008.01]	composer or interpreter [2008.01]
60/29	Arrangements for monitoring broadcast services or	• Arrangements characterised by transmission systems other than for broadcast, e.g. the Internet [2008.01]
00725	broadcast-related services [2008.01]	60/78 • characterised by source locations or destination
60/31	Arrangements for monitoring the use made of the	locations [2008.01]
	broadcast services [2008.01]	60/79 • • characterised by transmission among broadcast
60/32	<ul> <li>Arrangements for monitoring conditions of</li> </ul>	stations [2008.01]
	receiving stations, e.g. malfunction or breakdown	60/80 • • • characterised by transmission among terminal
	of receiving stations [2008.01]	devices [2008.01]
60/33	<ul> <li>Arrangements for monitoring the users' behaviour</li> </ul>	60/81 • characterised by the transmission system
	or opinions <b>[2008.01]</b>	itself <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/35	Arrangements for identifying or recognising	60/82 • • • the transmission system being the
	characteristics with a direct linkage to broadcast	Internet <b>[2008.01]</b>
	information or to broadcast space-time, e.g. for identifying broadcast stations or for identifying	60/83 • • • accessed over telephonic networks [2008.01]
	users [2008.01]	60/84 • • • • which are fixed telephone
60/37	<ul> <li>for identifying segments of broadcast information,</li> </ul>	networks <b>[2008.01]</b>
00/5/	e.g. scenes or extracting programme ID [2008.01]	60/85 • • • • which are mobile communication
60/38	• • for identifying broadcast time or space [2008.01]	networks [2008.01]
60/39	• • • for identifying broadcast space-time (use	60/86 • • • • accessed over CATV networks [2008.01]
	of Electronic Programme Guides	60/87 • • • • accessed over computer networks [2008.01]
	H04H 60/72) <b>[2008.01]</b>	60/88 • • • • • which are wireless networks <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/40	• • • for identifying broadcast time [2008.01]	60/89 • • • • • which are wired networks <b>[2008.01]</b>
60/41	<ul> <li>for identifying broadcast space, i.e. broadcast</li> </ul>	60/90 • • • Wireless transmission systems [2008.01]
	channels, broadcast stations or broadcast	60/91 • • • Mobile communication networks (for
	areas [2008.01]	accessing the Internet
60/42	• • • for identifying broadcast areas [2008.01]	H04H 60/85) [2008.01]
60/43	• • • for identifying broadcast channels [2008.01]	60/92 • • • • for local area [2008.01]
60/44	• • • for identifying broadcast stations [2008.01]	60/93 • • • Wired transmission systems [2008.01]
60/45	• • for identifying users [2008.01]	60/94 • • • • Telephonic networks (for accessing the Internet H04H 60/84) [2008.01]
60/46	• • for recognising users' preferences [2008.01]	
60/47	• • for recognising genres [2008.01]	60/95 • • • • for local area [2008.01]
60/48	<ul> <li>for recognising items expressed in broadcast</li> </ul>	60/96 • • • • • CATV systems (for accessing the Internet H04H 60/86) [2008.01]
	information <b>[2008.01]</b>	60/97 • • • • using uplink of the CATV
60/49	• • for identifying locations [2008.01]	systems [2008.01]
60/50	• • • of broadcast or relay stations [2008.01]	60/98 • • • Physical distribution of media, e.g. postcards,
60/51	• • of receiving stations [2008.01]	CDs or DVDs [2008.01]
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

**H04J MULTIPLEX COMMUNICATION** (peculiar to transmission of digital information H04L 5/00; systems for the simultaneous or sequential transmission of more than one television signal H04N 7/08; in exchanges H04Q 11/00)

# Note(s)

This subclass covers:

- circuits or apparatus for combining or dividing signals for the purpose of transmitting them simultaneously or sequentially over the same transmission path;
- monitoring arrangements therefor.

	ŭ ŭ		
1/00	Frequency-division multiplex systems	3/22	• in which the sources have different rates or
	(H04J 14/02 takes precedence) <b>[1, 5, 2006.01]</b>		codes [4, 2006.01]
1/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]	3/24	• in which the allocation is indicated by an address
1/04	• Frequency-transposition	2/26	(H04J 3/17 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]
1 /05	arrangements [1, 2006.01]	3/26	• • in which the information and the address are
1/05	• • using digital techniques [3, 2006.01]		simultaneously transmitted [4, 2006.01]
1/06	<ul> <li>Arrangements for supplying the carrier waves [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	4/00	Combined time-division and frequency-division
1/08	<ul> <li>Arrangements for combining channels [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		multiplex systems (H04J 13/00 takes precedence) [2, 2006.01]
1/10	<ul> <li>Intermediate station arrangements, e.g. for branching, for tapping-off [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/00	Multiplex systems in which the amplitudes or durations of the signals in individual channels are
1/12	<ul> <li>Arrangements for reducing cross-talk between channels [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	E /00	characteristic of those channels [1, 2006.01]
1/14	<ul> <li>Arrangements providing for calling or supervisory signals [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/02	<ul> <li>in which the polarity of the amplitude is characteristic [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/16	<ul> <li>Monitoring arrangements [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/00	Multiplex systems in which each channel is
1/18	in which all the carriers are amplitude-modulated		represented by a different type of modulation of the
	(H04J 1/02 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]		carrier [1, 2006.01]
1/20	• in which at least one carrier is angle-modulated (H04J 1/02 takes precedence) <b>[1, 3, 2006.01]</b>	11/00	Orthogonal multiplex systems (H04J 13/00 takes precedence) [2, 2006.01]
3/00	Time-division multiplex systems (H04J 14/08 takes precedence) [1, 4, 5, 2006.01]	13/00	Code division multiplex systems (for frequency
3/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]		hopping H04B 1/713) [2, 2006.01, 2011.01]
3/04	Distributors combined with modulators or		Note(s) [2011.01]
	demodulators [1, 2006.01]		When classifying in this group, any aspect of spread
3/06	• • Synchronising arrangements [1, 2006.01]		spectrum techniques not specific to frequency hopping,
3/07	<ul> <li>using pulse stuffing for systems with different</li> </ul>		and which is considered to represent information of
	or fluctuating information rates [3, 2006.01]		interest for search, may also be classified in group
3/08	• • Intermediate station arrangements, e.g. for		H04B 1/69.
2/10	branching, for tapping-off [1, 2006.01]	13/10	• Code generation [2011.01]
3/10	<ul> <li>Arrangements for reducing cross-talk between channels [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	13/12	• • Generation of orthogonal codes [2011.01]
3/12	<ul> <li>Arrangements providing for calling or supervisory</li> </ul>	13/14	<ul> <li>Generation of codes with a zero correlation zone [2011.01]</li> </ul>
	signals [1, 2006.01]	13/16	<ul> <li>Code allocation [2011.01]</li> </ul>
3/14	<ul> <li>Monitoring arrangements [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	13/18	<ul> <li>Allocation of orthogonal codes [2011.01]</li> </ul>
3/16	<ul> <li>in which the time allocation to individual channels within a transmission cycle is variable, e.g. to</li> </ul>	13/20	• • having an orthogonal variable spreading factor  [ONER] [Dott 24]
	accommodate varying complexity of signals, to vary	12/22	[OVSF] [2011.01]
	number of channels transmitted (H04J 3/17, H04J 3/24 take precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]	13/22	<ul> <li>Allocation of codes with a zero correlation zone [2011.01]</li> </ul>
3/17	<ul> <li>in which the transmission channel allotted to a first</li> </ul>	14/00	Optical multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
	user may be taken away and re-allotted to a second	14/02	• Wavelength-division multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
	user if the first user becomes inactive, e.g.	14/04	• Mode multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
2/10	TASI [4, 2006.01]	14/06	• Polarisation multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
3/18	<ul> <li>using frequency compression and subsequent expansion of the individual signals [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	14/08	• Time-division multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
3/20	• using resonant transfer [2, 2006.01]	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of

### H04K SECRET COMMUNICATION; JAMMING OF COMMUNICATION

### Note(s)

In this subclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:

 "secret communication" includes secret line and radiation transmission systems, i.e. those in which apparatus at the transmitting station modifies the signal in such a way that the information cannot be intelligibly received without corresponding modifying apparatus at the receiving station.

1/00	Secret communication [1, 2006.01]	1/08	<ul> <li>by varying the polarisation of transmitted</li> </ul>
1/02	<ul> <li>by adding a second signal to make the desired signal</li> </ul>		waves [1, 2006.01]
	unintelligible <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	1/10	<ul> <li>by using two signals transmitted simultaneously or</li> </ul>
1/04	<ul> <li>by frequency scrambling, i.e. by transposing or</li> </ul>		successively [1, 2006.01]
	inverting parts of the frequency band or by inverting	2 /00	To sent and for some starting Country
	the whole band <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	3/00	Jamming of communication; Counter-
1/06	<ul> <li>by transmitting the information or elements thereof at</li> </ul>		measures [1, 2006.01]
	unnatural speeds or in jumbled order or		
	backwards [1, 2006.01]		

H04L TRANSMISSION OF DIGITAL INFORMATION, e.g. TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION (arrangements common to telegraphic and telephonic communication H04M) [4]

### Note(s)

- This subclass <u>covers</u> transmission of signals having been supplied in digital form and includes data transmission, telegraphic communication, or methods or arrangements for monitoring.
- 2. In this subclass it is desirable to add the indexing codes of group H04L 101/00.

#### **Subclass index**

# SYSTEMS CHARACTERISED BY: BASEBAND SYSTEMS.......25/00 ARRANGEMENTS OF GENERAL APPLICATION Arrangements for maintenance, administration or management of data switching networks......41/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or Network arrangements, protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet OTHER ARRANGEMENTS, APPARATUS OR SYSTEMS.......69/00

1/00	Arrangements for detecting or preventing errors in the information received [1, 2006.01]	1/16 • • in which the return channel carries supervisory signals, e.g. repetition request
1/02	• by diversity reception [1, 2006.01]	signals <b>[1, 2006.01, 2023.01]</b>
1/04	• using frequency diversity [1, 2006.01]	1/1607 • • • Details of the supervisory signal [2023.01]
1/06	• • using space diversity [1, 2006.01]	1/18 • • • Automatic repetition systems, e.g. Van Duuren
1/08	by repeating transmission, e.g. Verdan	systems [1, 2006.01, 2023.01]
	system [1, 2006.01]	1/1803 • • • Stop-and-wait protocols <b>[2023.01]</b>
1/12	• by using return channel <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	1/1806 • • • Go-back-N protocols <b>[2023.01]</b>
1/14	<ul> <li>in which the signals are sent back to the</li> </ul>	1/1809 • • • Selective-repeat protocols <b>[2023.01]</b>
	transmitter to be checked [1, 2006.01]	1/1812 • • • Hybrid protocols; Hybrid automatic repeat request [HARQ] [2023.01]

7/10

• • Arrangements for initial synchronisation [1, 2006.01]

1/1822	• • • involving configuration of automatic repeat request [ARQ] with parallel	9/00	Arrangements for secret or secure communications; Network security protocols [1, 2006.01, 2022.01]
1/1825	<ul><li>processes [2023.01]</li><li>Adaptation of specific ARQ protocol</li></ul>		Note(s) [5]
171025	parameters according to transmission conditions [2023.01]		In group H04L 9/06-H04L 9/32, the last place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the
1/1829	• • • • Arrangements specially adapted for the receiver end [2023.01]		absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
	<ul> <li>• • • Arrangements specially adapted for the transmitter end [2023.01]</li> </ul>	9/06	• the encryption apparatus using shift registers or memories for blockwise coding, e.g. D.E.S.
1/20	• using signal-quality detector [3, 2006.01]	9/08	systems [5, 2006.01] • Key distribution [5, 2006.01]
1/22	<ul> <li>using redundant apparatus to increase reliability [3, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/10	with particular housing, physical features or manual
1/24	• Testing correct operation [3, 2006.01]		controls <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>
=		9/12	Transmitting and receiving encryption devices
5/00	Arrangements affording multiple use of the transmission path [1, 2006.01]		synchronised or initially set up in a particular manner [5, 2006.01]
5/02	Channels characterised by the type of	9/14	• using a plurality of keys or algorithms [5, 2006.01]
	signal <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	9/16	<ul> <li>the keys or algorithms being changed during</li> </ul>
5/04	• • the signals being represented by different	0.440	operation [5, 2006.01]
	amplitudes or polarities, e.g. quadriplex [1, 2006.01]	9/18	<ul> <li>Encryption by serially and continuously modifying data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher</li> </ul>
5/06	<ul> <li>the signals being represented by different</li> </ul>		systems [5, 2006.01]
57 00	frequencies (combined with time-division	9/20	<ul> <li>Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-</li> </ul>
	multiplexing H04L 5/26) [1, 2006.01]		for-element with data sequence [5, 2006.01]
5/08	• • • each combination of signals in different channels being represented by a fixed	9/22	• • • with particular pseudorandom sequence generator [5, 2006.01]
5/10	frequency [1, 2006.01]  • • • with dynamo-electric generation of carriers;	9/24	• • • sequence produced by more than one generator [5, 2006.01]
3, 10	with mechanical filters or demodulators [1, 2006.01]	9/26	• • • producing a nonlinear pseudorandom sequence [5, 2006.01]
5/12	• • the signals being represented by different phase	9/28	• using particular encryption algorithm [5, 2006.01]
_,,,	modulations of a single carrier [1, 2006.01]	9/30	<ul> <li>Public key, i.e. encryption algorithm being</li> </ul>
5/14	Two-way operation using the same type of signal, i.e. duplex [1, 2006.01]  The depth of the		computationally infeasible to invert and users' encryption keys not requiring secrecy <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>
5/16	Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; Transmission of break signals [1, 2006.01]	9/32	<ul> <li>including means for verifying the identity or authority of a user of the system [5, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/18	Automatic changing of the traffic direction [1, 2006.01]	9/34	<ul> <li>Bits, or blocks of bits, of the telegraphic message being interchanged in time [5, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/20	<ul> <li>using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom working [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/36	<ul> <li>with means for detecting characters not meant for transmission [5, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/22 5/24	<ul><li>using time-division multiplexing [1, 2006.01]</li><li>with start-stop synchronous</li></ul>	9/38	Encryption being effected by mechanical apparatus,     a greatering same switches leavens.
3/24	converters [1, 2006.01]		e.g. rotating cams, switches, keytape punchers [5, 2006.01]
5/26	• • combined with the use of different	9/40	Network security protocols [2022.01]
	frequencies [1, 2006.01]	12/00	<b>Data switching networks</b> (interconnection of, or
7/00	Arrangements for synchronising receiver with	12,00	transfer of information or other signals between,
	transmitter [1, 2006.01]		memories, input/output devices or central processing
7/02	Speed or phase control by the received code signals,		units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01]
	the signals containing no special synchronisation	12/02	• Details [5, 2006.01]
7/027	information [1, 2006.01]	12/04	• • Switchboards [5, 2006.01]
7/027	<ul> <li>extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a</li> </ul>	12/06	Answer-back mechanisms or circuits [5, 2006.01]  Allowing much and to manage Counting
	resonant or bandpass circuit [5, 2006.01]	12/08	<ul> <li>Allotting numbers to messages; Counting characters, words or messages [5, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
7/033	• • using the transitions of the received signal to	12/10	<ul> <li>Current supply arrangements [5, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	control the phase of the synchronising-signal-	12/12	Arrangements for remote connection or
	generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked loop [5, 2006.01]		disconnection of substations or of equipment
7/04	• Speed or phase control by synchronisation	17/14	thereof [5, 2006.01]
	signals [1, 2006.01]	12/14 12/16	<ul><li> Charging arrangements [5, 2006.01]</li><li> Arrangements for providing special services to</li></ul>
7/06	• • the synchronisation signals differing from the	14/10	substations [5, 2006.01]
	information signals in amplitude, polarity, or frequency [1, 2006.01]	12/18	• • • for broadcast or conference [5, 2006.01]
7/08	<ul> <li>the synchronisation signals recurring</li> </ul>	12/20	• • • for converting transmission speed from the
7/10	cyclically [1, 2006.01]		inherent speed of a substation to the inherent speed of other substations <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>

12/22	<ul> <li>Arrangements for preventing the taking of data from a data transmission channel without</li> </ul>	* *	ratus or circuits at the transmitting <b>1, 2006.01</b> ]
	authorisation (means for verifying the identity or	15/06 • • wi	th a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key
	the authority of a user of a secure or secret communication system H04L 9/32) <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>		reach type of code element <b>[1, 2006.01]</b> with a single key which transmits dots in one
12/28	<ul> <li>characterised by path configuration, e.g. LAN [Local</li> </ul>	13/00	position and dashes in a second
	Area Networks] or WAN [Wide Area Networks] (wireless communication networks	15/10	position [1, 2006.01]
	H04W) [5, 6, 2006.01]	15/10 • • •	combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01]
12/40	• • Bus networks [5, 6, 2006.01]	15/12 • • wi	th keyboard co-operating with code-
12/403	, 0	ba	rs [1, 2006.01]
12/407	polling <b>[6, 2006.01]</b> • • • with decentralised control <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	15/14 • • •	combined with perforating
	• • • with random access, e.g. carrier-sense	15/16 • • wi	apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with code
	multiple-access with collision detection	dis	scs [1, 2006.01]
12/417	(CSMA-CD) [6, 2006.01]  • • • • with deterministic access, e.g. token		atomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
12/41/	passing [6, 2006.01]	-	rforated tape [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01]
12/42	• • Loop networks [5, 6, 2006.01]		oparatus or circuits for sending one or a
12/423	<ul> <li>• with centralised control, e.g.</li> <li>polling [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	res	stricted number of signals, e.g. distress gnals [1, 2006.01]
12/427	• • • with decentralised control <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>		ratus or circuits at the receiving
12/43	• • • with synchronous transmission, e.g. time		1, 2006.01]
	division multiplex (TDM), slotted rings [6, 2006.01]		erating only on reception of predetermined code
12/433			gnals, e.g. distress signals, party-line call gnals [1, 2006.01]
	ring, register insertion [6, 2006.01]		ode reproducing apparatus [1, 2006.01]
12/437	• • Ring fault isolation or		Writing recorders [1, 2006.01]
12/44	reconfiguration [6, 2006.01]  • • Star or tree networks [5, 6, 2006.01]		Perforating recorders [1, 2006.01]
12/44	<ul> <li>Interconnection of networks [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	-	oparatus for recording received coded signals er translation, e.g. as type-
12/50	Circuit switching systems, i.e. systems in which the		aracters [1, 2006.01]
	path is physically permanent during the		
		17/00 A	
12/52	communication [5, 6, 2006.01]		tus or local circuits for transmitting or g codes wherein each character is
12/52	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represe	g codes wherein each character is nted by the same number of equal-length
12/52 12/54	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet</li> </ul>	receivin represe code ele	g codes wherein each character is nted by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01]
	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represe code ele 17/02 • Appa end [	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01]
	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represe code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with code-
12/54	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks</li> </ul>	receivin represei code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g.</li> </ul>	receivin represei code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • •	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64 12/66	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represei code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • •	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g.</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele  17/02 • Appa end [  17/04 • • wi ba  17/06 • • • •  17/10 • • wi	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with code-
12/54 12/64 12/66	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] atomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] tomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02 13/04	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin representation of the content of the conte	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] atomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin representation of the content of the conte	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] tomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represei code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/08 • • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codeccs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codeccs [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • • • 17/08 • • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Co 17/20 • • us	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving 1, 2006.01] de selection mechanisms [1, 2006.01] ing perforating recorders [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • • • 17/08 • • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Co 17/20 • • us 17/22 • • us	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard to-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving 1, 2006.01] ode selection mechanisms [1, 2006.01]
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02 13/04 13/06 13/10 13/12 13/14	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Electronic distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Co 17/20 • • us 17/22 • • us pr 17/24 • • us	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] atomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving 1, 2006.01] de selection mechanisms [1, 2006.01] ing perforating recorders [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-bar inting [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-head
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02 13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>f transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/04 • • wi ba 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Code 17/20 • • us 17/22 • • us pr. 17/24 • • us pr.	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] atomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving 1, 2006.01] de selection mechanisms [1, 2006.01] ing perforating recorders [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-bar inting [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-head inting, e.g. type-wheel, type-
12/54 12/64 12/66 13/00 13/02 13/04 13/06 13/10 13/12 13/14	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Electronic distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Co 17/20 • • us pr. 17/24 • • us pr. cy 17/26 • • us	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving 1, 2006.01] ing perforating recorders [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-bar inting [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-head inting, e.g. type-wheel, type-linder [1, 2006.01] ing aggregate motion translation [1, 2006.01]
12/54  12/64 12/66  13/00  13/02  13/04 13/06  13/10 13/12  13/14 13/16  13/18	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>t Electronic distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, codediscs [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>of receivers [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Co 17/20 • • us pr. 17/24 • • us pr. cy 17/26 • • us 17/28 • • us	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving [1, 2006.01] ing perforating recorders [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-bar inting [1, 2006.01] ing mechanical translation and type-head inting, e.g. type-wheel, type-linder [1, 2006.01] ing aggregate motion translation [1, 2006.01] ing pneumatic or hydraulic
12/54  12/64 12/66  13/00  13/02  13/04 13/06  13/10 13/12  13/14 13/16	<ul> <li>communication [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]</li> <li>Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>f transmitters, e.g. code-bars, codediscs [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Co 17/20 • • us pr 17/24 • • us pr cy 17/26 • • us 17/28 • • us tra	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving 1, 2006.01] and selection mechanisms [1, 2006.01] in generating recorders [1, 2006.01] in generating recorders [1, 2006.01] in generating translation and type-bar inting [1, 2006.01] in generating translation and type-head inting, e.g. type-wheel, type-linder [1, 2006.01] in generatic or hydraulic in slation [1, 2006.01]
12/54  12/64 12/66  13/00  13/02  13/04 13/06  13/10 13/12  13/14 13/16  13/18	communication [5, 6, 2006.01]  • using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]  • Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]  • Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]  Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]  • Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]  • Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]  • Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]  • Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]  • Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors [1, 2006.01]  • • Electronic distributors [1, 2006.01]  • of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, codediscs [1, 2006.01]  • of receivers [1, 2006.01]  Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code (teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Co 17/20 • • us 17/22 • • us pr cy 17/26 • • us 17/28 • • us 17/30 • • us	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] atomatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving [1, 2006.01] and eselection mechanisms [1, 2006.01] in generating recorders [1, 2006.01] in genechanical translation and type-bar inting [1, 2006.01] in genechanical translation and type-head inting, e.g. type-wheel, type-linder [1, 2006.01] in gaggregate motion translation [1, 2006.01] in genematic or hydraulic in generation [1, 2006.01] in genematic or electronic translation [1, 2006.01] in genematic or electronic translation [1, 2006.01]
12/54  12/64 12/66  13/00  13/02  13/04 13/06  13/10 13/12  13/14 13/16  13/18	communication [5, 6, 2006.01]  • using time division techniques (in digital transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]  • Store-and-forward switching systems (packet switching systems H04L 45/00, H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]  • Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]  Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]  • Details not particular to receiver or transmitter [1, 2006.01]  • Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]  • Tape or page guiding or feeding devices [1, 2006.01]  • Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]  • Distributors [1, 2006.01]  • Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay distributors [1, 2006.01]  • of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, codediscs [1, 2006.01]  • of receivers [1, 2006.01]  Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code	receivin represer code ele 17/02 • Appa end [ 17/06 • • • 17/08 • • • 17/10 • • wi dis 17/12 • • Au pe 17/14 • • • 17/16 • Appa end [ 17/18 • • Code 17/20 • • us 17/22 • • us pr cy 17/24 • • us 17/28 • • us 17/30 • • us 19/00 Appara	g codes wherein each character is need by the same number of equal-length ments, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the transmitting 1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with coders [1, 2006.01] Contact operating means [1, 2006.01] combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01] th keyboard co-operating with codescs [1, 2006.01] th keyboard transmitters, e.g. controlled by reforated tape [1, 2006.01] with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01] ratus or circuits at the receiving 1, 2006.01] and selection mechanisms [1, 2006.01] in generating recorders [1, 2006.01] in generating recorders [1, 2006.01] in generating translation and type-bar inting [1, 2006.01] in generating translation and type-head inting, e.g. type-wheel, type-linder [1, 2006.01] in generatic or hydraulic in slation [1, 2006.01]

21/00	Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer	25/54	• • using mechanical distributors [1, 2006.01]
	telegraph systems [1, 2006.01]	25/56	<ul> <li>Non-electrical regenerative</li> </ul>
21/02	<ul> <li>at the transmitting end [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		repeaters [1, 2006.01]
21/04	<ul> <li>at the receiving end [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	25/58	• • • using relay distributors [1, 2006.01]
DD /00		25/60	<ul> <li>Regenerative repeaters with electromagnetic</li> </ul>
23/00	Apparatus or local circuits for telegraphic systems		switches <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
	other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00-	25/62	<ul> <li>using tuning forks or vibrating</li> </ul>
22 (22	H04L 21/00 [1, 2006.01]		reeds [1, 2006.01]
23/02	<ul> <li>adapted for orthogonal signalling [2, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	25/64	<ul> <li>• • Start-stop regenerative repeaters using</li> </ul>
25/00	Baseband systems [1, 2006.01]		discharge tubes or semiconductor
25/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]		devices [1, 2006.01]
25/03	<ul> <li>Shaping networks in transmitter or receiver, e.g.</li> </ul>	25/66	<ul> <li>Synchronous repeaters using discharge tubes of</li> </ul>
23/03	adaptive shaping networks [2, 2006.01]		semiconductor devices [1, 2006.01]
25/04	<ul> <li>Passive shaping networks [1, 2, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	27/00	Modulated-carrier systems [1, 2006.01]
25/05	Electric or magnetic storage of signals before	27/00	• Equalisers [5, 2006.01]
23/03	transmitting or retransmitting for changing the	27/01	-
	transmission rate [7, 2006.01]	2//02	<ul> <li>Amplitude-modulated carrier systems, e.g. using on/off keying; Single sideband or vestigial sideband</li> </ul>
25/06	Dc level restoring means; Bias distortion		modulation (H04L 27/32 takes
25/00	correction [1, 2006.01]		precedence) [1, 2, 5, 2006.01]
25/08	<ul> <li>Modifications for reducing interference;</li> </ul>	27/04	Modulator circuits; Transmitter
257 00	Modifications for reducing effects due to line	27704	circuits [1, 2006.01]
	faults [1, 2006.01]	27/06	<ul> <li>Demodulator circuits; Receiver</li> </ul>
25/10	Compensating for variations in line	27/00	circuits [1, 2006.01]
25/10	balance [1, 2006.01]	27/08	<ul> <li>Amplitude regulation arrangements [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
25/12	Compensating for variations in line		• Frequency-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using
20/12	impedance [1, 2006.01]	2//10	frequency-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using frequency-shift keying (H04L 27/32 takes
25/14	Channel dividing arrangements [1, 2006.01]		precedence) [1, 5, 2006.01]
25/17	<ul> <li>Interpolating arrangements [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	27/12	<ul> <li>Modulator circuits; Transmitter</li> </ul>
25/18	Arrangements for inductively generating	2//12	circuits [1, 2006.01]
23/10	telegraphic signals [1, 2006.01]	27/14	<ul> <li>Demodulator circuits; Receiver</li> </ul>
25/20	Repeater circuits; Relay circuits [1, 2006.01]	2//14	circuits [1, 2006.01]
25/22	Repeaters for converting two wires to four	27/144	<ul> <li>with demodulation using spectral properties of</li> </ul>
23/22	wires; Repeaters for converting single current	2//144	the received signal, e.g. by using frequency
	to double current [1, 2006.01]		selective- or frequency sensitive
25/24	Relay circuits using discharge tubes or		elements <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
25/21	semiconductor devices [1, 2006.01]	27/148	• • • using filters, including PLL-type
25/26	Circuits with optical sensing		filters <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
	means [1, 2006.01]	27/152	• • • using controlled oscillators, e.g. PLL
25/28	Repeaters using modulation and subsequent		arrangements <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
	demodulation [1, 2006.01]	27/156	<ul> <li>• with demodulation using temporal properties o</li> </ul>
25/30	Non-synchronous systems [1, 2006.01]		the received signal, e.g. detecting pulse
25/32	• • characterised by the code employed [1, 2006.01]		width <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
25/34	<ul> <li>using three or more different amplitudes, e.g.</li> </ul>	27/16	• • Frequency regulation arrangements [1, 2006.01]
20/04	cable code [1, 2006.01]	27/18	<ul> <li>Phase-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using phase-</li> </ul>
25/38	Synchronous or start-stop systems, e.g. for Baudot		shift keying (H04L 27/32 takes
20700	code [1, 2006.01]		precedence) [1, 5, 2006.01]
25/40	Transmitting circuits; Receiving	27/20	<ul> <li>Modulator circuits; Transmitter</li> </ul>
25/ 10	circuits [1, 2006.01]		circuits [1, 2006.01]
25/42	• • using mechanical distributors [1, 2006.01]	27/22	<ul> <li>Demodulator circuits; Receiver</li> </ul>
25/44	• • • using relay distributors [1, 2006.01]		circuits [1, 2006.01]
25/45	• • • using electronic distributors [2, 2006.01]	27/227	• • • using coherent demodulation [6, 2006.01]
25/46	using tuning forks or vibrating	27/233	• • • using non-coherent demodulation [6, 2006.01]
23/40	reeds [1, 2006.01]	27/24	<ul> <li>Half-wave signalling systems [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
25/48	• characterised by the code employed	27/26	<ul> <li>Systems using multi-frequency codes (H04L 27/32</li> </ul>
25/ 10	(H04L 25/49 takes precedence) <b>[1, 2, 2006.01]</b>		takes precedence) [1, 5, 2006.01]
25/49	using code conversion at the transmitter; using	27/28	<ul> <li>with simultaneous transmission of different</li> </ul>
	predistortion; using insertion of idle bits for		frequencies each representing one code
	obtaining a desired frequency spectrum; using		element [1, 2006.01]
	three or more amplitude levels [2, 2006.01]	27/30	• • wherein each code element is represented by a
25/493	• • • by transition coding, i.e. the time-position or		combination of frequencies [1, 2006.01]
	direction of a transition being encoded	27/32	• Carrier systems characterised by combinations of tw
	before transmission [3, 2006.01]		or more of the types covered by groups H04L 27/02,
25/497	• • • by correlative coding, e.g. partial response		H04L 27/10, H04L 27/18, or
	coding or echo modulation		H04L 27/26 <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>
	coding <b>[3, 2006.01]</b>		

25/52 • • Repeater circuits; Relay circuits [1, 2006.01]

27/34	• • Amplitude- and phase-modulated carrier systems, e.g. quadrature-amplitude modulated carrier systems [5, 2006.01]
27/36	• • Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits [5, 2006.01]

- 27/38 • Demodulator circuits; Receiver circuits [5, 2006.01]
- 41/00 Arrangements for maintenance, administration or management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks [2022.01]
- 41/02 Standardisation; Integration [2022.01]
- 41/0213 Standardised network management protocols, e.g. simple network management protocol [SNMP] [2022.01]
- 41/022 • Multivendor or multi-standard integration [2022.01]
- 41/0226 • Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols [2022.01]
- 41/0233 • Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object request broker architecture [CORBA] [2022.01]
- 41/0246 • Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols [2022.01]
- 41/0253 • using browsers or web-pages for accessing management information **[2022.01]**
- 41/026 • using e-messaging for transporting management information, e.g. email, instant messaging or chat [2022.01]
- 41/0266 • using meta-data, objects or commands for formatting management information, e.g. using eXtensible markup language [XML] [2022.01]
- 41/0273 • using web services for network management, e.g. simple object access protocol [SOAP] [2022.01]
- Network management architectures or arrangements [2022.01]
- 41/042 • comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network **[2022.01]**
- 41/044 • comprising hierarchical management structures [2022.01]
- 41/045 • comprising client-server management architectures [2022.01]
- 41/046 • comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor **[2022.01]**
- 41/052 • using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] [2022.01]
- 41/06 Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications [2022.01]
- 41/0604 using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or time [2022.01]
- 41/0631 • using root cause analysis; using analysis of correlation between notifications, alarms or events based on decision criteria, e.g. hierarchy, tree or time analysis [2022.01]
- 41/0654 • using network fault recovery (ring fault isolation or reconfiguration in loop networks without recovery actions by a network management system H04L 12/437) [2022.01]
- 41/0659 • by isolating or reconfiguring faulty entities **[2022.01]**

- 41/0663 • Performing the actions predefined by failover planning, e.g. switching to standby network elements [2022.01]
- 41/0668 • by dynamic selection of recovery network elements, e.g. replacement by the most appropriate element after failure [2022.01]
- 41/0677 • Localisation of faults [2022.01]
- 41/0681 • Configuration of triggering conditions [2022.01]
- 41/0686 • Additional information in the notification, e.g. enhancement of specific meta-data [2022.01]
- 41/069 using logs of notifications; Post-processing of notifications [2022.01]
- 41/0695 • the faulty arrangement being the maintenance, administration or management system **[2022.01]**
- 41/08 Configuration management of networks or network elements (address allocation H04L 61/50) [2022.01]
- 41/0803 • Configuration setting **[2022.01]**
- 41/0806 • for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play [2022.01]
- 41/0813 • characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings [2022.01]
- 41/0816 • the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events [2022.01]
- 41/082 • the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality **[2022.01]**
- 41/0823 • characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) [2022.01]
- 41/0826 • • for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence) [2022.01]
- 41/083 • for increasing network speed **[2022.01]**
- 41/0833 • for reduction of network energy consumption [2022.01]
- 41/084 • Configuration by using pre-existing information, e.g. using templates or copying from other elements [2022.01]
- 41/085 • Retrieval of network configuration; Tracking network configuration history [2022.01]
- 41/0853 • by actively collecting configuration information or by backing up configuration information [2022.01]
- 41/0859 • by keeping history of different configuration generations or by rolling back to previous configuration versions [2022.01]
- 41/0866 • Checking the configuration **[2022.01]**
- 41/0869 • Validating the configuration within one network element **[2022.01]**
- 41/0873 • Checking configuration conflicts between network elements [2022.01]
- 41/0893 • Assignment of logical groups to network elements [2022.01]
- 41/0894 • Policy-based network configuration management [2022.01]
- 41/0895 Configuration of virtualised networks or elements, e.g. virtualised network function or OpenFlow elements [2022.01]
- 41/0896 • Bandwidth or capacity management, i.e. automatically increasing or decreasing capacities (flow or congestion control using dynamic resource allocation, e.g. in-call renegotiation, H04L 47/76) [2022.01]
- 41/0897 • by horizontal or vertical scaling of resources, or by migrating entities, e.g. virtual resources or entities [2022.01]

41/12	•	Discovery or management of network topologies [2022.01]	43/04	•		rocessing captured monitoring data, e.g. for logfile eneration [2022.01]
41/122	•	of virtualised topologies e.g. software-defined networks [SDN] or network function virtualisation	43/045	•	_	for graphical visualisation of monitoring data [2022.01]
		[NFV] [2022.01]	43/06	•	G	eneration of reports [2022.01]
41/14	•	Network analysis or design [2022.01]				related to network traffic [2022.01]
41/142	•	using statistical or mathematical				related to network devices [2022.01]
		methods [2022.01]				using time frame reporting [2022.01]
41/147	•	<ul> <li>for predicting network behaviour [2022.01]</li> </ul>	43/08			Ionitoring or testing based on specific metrics, e.g.
41/149	•	• for prediction of maintenance [2022.01]	107 00			oS, energy consumption or environmental
41/16	•	using machine learning or artificial				arameters [2022.01]
		intelligence [2022.01]	43/0805	•	•	by checking availability [2022.01]
41/18	•	Delegation of network management function, e.g.				<ul> <li>by checking connectivity [2022.01]</li> </ul>
		customer network management [CNM] [2022.01]	43/0817	•	•	<ul> <li>by checking functioning [2022.01]</li> </ul>
41/22	•	comprising specially adapted graphical user	43/0823	•	•	Errors, e.g. transmission errors [2022.01]
		interfaces [GUI] [2022.01]	43/0829	•	•	• Packet loss [2022.01]
41/28	•	Restricting access to network management systems	43/0852	•	•	Delays [2022.01]
		or functions, e.g. using authorisation function to	43/0864	•	•	<ul> <li>Round trip delays [2022.01]</li> </ul>
41 /24	_	access network configuration [2022.01]	43/087	•	•	• Jitter [2022.01]
41/34	•	Signalling channels for network management communication [2022.01]	43/0876	•	•	Network utilisation, e.g. volume of load or
A1/3A2		between virtual entities, e.g. orchestrators, SDN or				congestion level [2022.01]
71/372		NFV entities [2022.01]	43/0882	•	•	<ul> <li>Utilisation of link capacity [2022.01]</li> </ul>
41/344		Out-of-band transfers [2022.01]	43/0888	•	•	• Throughput [2022.01]
		using virtualisation of network functions or	43/0894	•	•	• Packet rate [2022.01]
117 10		resources, e.g. SDN or NFV entities [2022.01]	43/091	•	•	Measuring contribution of individual network
41/50	•	Network service management, e.g. ensuring proper				components to actual service level [2022.01]
		service fulfilment according to agreements [2022.01]	43/10	•		ctive monitoring, e.g. heartbeat, ping or trace-
41/5003	•	<ul> <li>Managing SLA; Interaction between SLA and</li> </ul>	10 / 100			oute [2022.01]
		QoS [2022.01]	43/103	•	•	with adaptive polling, i.e. dynamically adapting
41/5006	•	Creating or negotiating SLA contracts,	43/106	_	_	the polling rate [2022.01]
44 /5000		guarantees or penalties [2022.01]	43/100	٠	٠	using time related information in packets, e.g. by adding timestamps [2022.01]
41/5009	•	Determining service level performance  paymeters or violetions of service level	43/12		N	fetwork monitoring probes [2022.01]
		parameters or violations of service level contracts, e.g. violations of agreed response	43/16			hreshold monitoring [2022.01]
		time or mean time between failures	43/18			rotocol analysers [2022.01]
		[MTBF] [2022.01]	43/20			ne monitoring system or the monitored elements
41/5019	•	Ensuring fulfilment of SLA [2022.01]	43/20			eing virtualised, abstracted or software-defined
		by giving priorities, e.g. assigning classes of				ntities, e.g. SDN or NFV [2022.01]
		service <b>[2022.01]</b>	43/50	•		esting arrangements [2022.01]
41/5025	•	<ul> <li>• • by proactively reacting to service quality</li> </ul>	43/55	•	•	Testing of service level quality, e.g. simulating
		change, e.g. by reconfiguration after service				service usage <b>[2022.01]</b>
		quality degradation or upgrade [2022.01]	45 /00	ъ		**
41/5041	•	• characterised by the time relationship between	45/00			ting or path finding of packets in data switching vorks (routing or path finding in wireless networks
41 /5051		creation and deployment of a service [2022.01]				W 40/00) [2022.01]
41/5051	•	<ul> <li>Service on demand, e.g. definition and deployment of services in real time [2022.01]</li> </ul>	45/02			opology update or discovery [2022.01]
41/5054		• Automatic deployment of services triggered by				Ensuring consistency of routing table updates, e.g.
41/3034		the service manager, e.g. service	.0, 021			by using epoch numbers [2022.01]
		implementation by automatic configuration of	45/023	•	•	Delayed use of routing table updates [2022.01]
		network components [2022.01]				Dynamic adaptation of the update intervals, e.g.
41/5061	•	<ul> <li>characterised by the interaction between service</li> </ul>				event-triggered updates [2022.01]
		providers and their network customers, e.g.	45/03	•	•	by updating link state protocols [2022.01]
		customer relationship management [2022.01]	45/033	•	•	by updating distance vector protocols [2022.01]
		• • Customer-centric QoS measurements [2022.01]	45/036	•	•	Updating the topology between route computation
41/507	•	Filtering out customers affected by service				elements, e.g. between OpenFlow
44 /5054		problems [2022.01]				controllers [2022.01]
41/50/4	•	<ul> <li>Handling of user complaints or trouble tickets [2022.01]</li> </ul>	45/037	•	•	Routes obligatorily traversing service-related     12022 011
		ueneto [2022,01]	45/02 <i>7</i> 7			nodes [2022.01]  • for service chaining [2022.01]
43/00	Α	rrangements for monitoring or testing data				<del>-</del>
		witching networks [2022.01]	45/12 45/121			hortest path evaluation [2022.01]
43/02	•	Capturing of monitoring data [2022.01]				by minimising delays [2022.01]
43/022	•	• by sampling <b>[2022.01]</b>	45/122	•	•	by minimising distances, e.g. by selecting a route with minimum of number of hops [2022.01]
43/024	•	• • by adaptive sampling [2022.01]	/5/10E			based on throughput or bandwidth [2022.01]
43/026	•	• using flow identification [2022.01]				for finding disjoint paths [2022.01]
43/028	•	• by filtering [2022.01]	45/120	-	•	for mining disjoint paths [2022.01]

45/16	•	Multipoint routing [2022.01]	47/19	•	•	at layers above the network layer (network
45/17	•	Shortcut routing, e.g. using next hop resolution				arrangements for networked applications for
		protocol [NHRP] [2022.01]				scheduling or organising the servicing of
		Loop-free operations [2022.01]	47/102	_	_	application requests H04L 67/60) [2022.01]
45/24		Multipath [2022.01]	4//193	•	٠	<ul> <li>at the transport layer, e.g. TCP related [2022.01]</li> </ul>
		• using M+N parallel active paths [2022.01]	47/20			Traffic policing [2022.01]
		• using M:N active or standby paths [2022.01]	47/21			using leaky-bucket [2022.01]
45/28		using route fault recovery [2022.01]	47/215			using token-bucket [2022.01]
		Routing of multiclass traffic [2022.01] Route determination based on requested	47/22			Traffic shaping [2022.01]
45/302	•	QoS [2022.01]	47/24	•	•	Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g.
45/42		Centralised routing [2022.01]				priority or QoS [2022.01]
45/44		Distributed routing [2022.01]	47/2408	•	•	• for supporting different services, e.g. a
45/48		Routing tree calculation [2022.01]				differentiated services [DiffServ] type of
45/484	•	<ul> <li>using multiple routing trees [2022.01]</li> </ul>	47/241 <i>6</i>			service [2022.01]  • Real-time traffic [2022.01]
45/488	•	<ul> <li>using root node determination [2022.01]</li> </ul>				<ul> <li>for supporting services specification, e.g.</li> </ul>
45/50	•	using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label switch	4//2423			SLA [2022.01]
		[MPLS] [2022.01]	47/2441	•	•	<ul> <li>relying on flow classification, e.g. using</li> </ul>
		Multiprotocol routers [2022.01]				integrated services [IntServ] [2022.01]
45/58		Association of routers [2022.01]				<ul> <li>using signalling traffic [2022.01]</li> </ul>
		• of virtual routers [2022.01]	47/2475	•	•	• for supporting traffic characterised by the type
		Router architectures [2022.01]				of applications [2022.01]
		using an overlay routing layer [2022.01] Splitting route computation layer and forwarding	47/2483	•	•	• involving identification of individual
43/043	•	layer, e.g. routing according to path computational	47/2401			flows [2022.01]  • Mapping quality of service [QoS] requirements
		element [PCE] or based on OpenFlow	4//2431	·	·	between different networks [2022.01]
		functionality [2022.01]	47/25			with rate being modified by the source upon
45/655	•	<ul> <li>Interaction between route computation entities and</li> </ul>	, 20			detecting a change of network
		forwarding entities, e.g. for route determination or				conditions [2022.01]
45 /74		for flow table update [2022.01]	47/26	•	•	using explicit feedback to the source, e.g. choke
		Address processing for routing [2022.01] <ul><li>Routing in networks with a plurality of addressing</li></ul>	47 (000			packets [2022.01]
43//41	٠	schemes, e.g. with both IPv4 and IPv6 [2022.01]	47/263	•	•	<ul> <li>Rate modification at the source after receiving feedback [2022.01]</li> </ul>
45/745		Address table lookup; Address filtering [2022.01]	47/265			• sent by intermediate network nodes [2022.01]
		Multiple parallel or consecutive lookup	47/267			
		operations (lookup operation involving Bloom	477207			streaming of media packets with control of the
		filters H04L 45/7459) <b>[2022.01]</b>				source by the destination
		• • using hashing [2022.01]				H04L 65/613) <b>[2022.01]</b>
		• • using Bloom filters [2022.01]	47/27	•	•	Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using
		• • using longest matching prefix [2022.01]				information derived from acknowledged [ACK] packets [2022.01]
45/76	•	Routing in software-defined topologies, e.g. routing between virtual machines [2022.01]	47/28			in relation to timing considerations [2022.01]
45/80		Ingress point selection by the source endpoint, e.g.	47/283			• in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by
45/00		selection of ISP or POP [2022.01]	, 203			jitter or round trip time [RTT] [2022.01]
45/85	•	Selection among different networks [2022.01]	47/30	•	•	in combination with information about buffer
45/851		Dynamic network selection or re-selection, e.g.				occupancy at either end or at transit
		after degradation of quality [2022.01]	4= 40.4			nodes [2022.01]
47/00	n r	waffia cantual in data a vitahing naturayla	47/31	•	•	- y - 88 8 - F 8 9
47/00		raffic control in data switching networks arrangements for detecting or correcting errors in the	47/32			[DE] bits <b>[2022.01]</b> by discarding or delaying data units, e.g. packets
		aformation received H04L 1/00) [2022.01]	4//32	Ĭ	·	or frames [2022.01]
47/10		Flow control; Congestion control [2022.01]	47/33	•		using forward notification [2022.01]
47/11	•	• Identifying congestion [2022.01]	47/34			ensuring sequence integrity, e.g. using sequence
47/12	•	<ul> <li>Avoiding congestion; Recovering from</li> </ul>				numbers [2022.01]
		congestion [2022.01]	47/35	•	•	5
47/122	•	by diverting traffic away from congested	4= 40.0			packets, e.g. piggybacking [2022.01]
47/125		<ul><li>entities [2022.01]</li><li>by balancing the load, e.g. traffic</li></ul>	47/36	•	•	by determining packet size, e.g. maximum transferunit [MTU] [2022.01]
4//123	٠	engineering [2022.01]	47/38			by adapting coding or compression rate [2022.01]
47/127		• • by using congestion prediction [2022.01]	47/40			using split connections [2022.01]
47/129		• at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of	47/41			by acting on aggregated flows or links [2022.01]
		terminal resources or buffer space [2022.01]	47/43			Assembling or disassembling of packets, e.g.
47/17	•	Interaction among intermediate nodes, e.g. hop by				segmentation and reassembly [SAR] [2022.01]
		hop [2022.01]	47/431			• using padding or de-padding [2022.01]
			47/50	•	Q	ueue scheduling [2022.01]

47/52 • • by attributing bandwidth to queues <b>[2022.01]</b>	49/20 • Support for services <b>[2022.01]</b>
47/525 • • • by redistribution of residual bandwidth [2022.01]	49/201 • • Multicast operation; Broadcast operation [2022.01]
47/56 • • implementing delay-aware scheduling [2022.01]	49/25 • Routing or path finding in a switch fabric <b>[2022.01]</b>
	49/253 • using establishment or release of connections between ports [2022.01]
47/62 • • characterised by scheduling criteria [2022.01]	
47/625 • • • for service slots or service orders <b>[2022.01]</b>	• Switches specially adapted for specific
47/6275 • • • based on priority <b>[2022.01]</b>	applications [2022.01]
47/628 • • • based on packet size, e.g. shortest packet first [2022.01]	49/351 • • for local area network [LAN], e.g. Ethernet switches [2022.01]
47/629 • • • Ensuring fair share of resources, e.g. weighted fair queuing [WFQ] [2022.01]	49/354 • • for supporting virtual local area networks [VLAN] [2022.01]
47/6295 • • • using multiple queues, one for each individual	49/356 • • for storage area networks <b>[2022.01]</b>
QoS, connection, flow or priority [2022.01]	• Constructional details, e.g. power supply, mechanical
47/70 • Admission control; Resource allocation [2022.01]	construction or backplane [2022.01]
47/72 • using reservation actions during connection	49/45 • Arrangements for providing or supporting
setup [2022.01]	expansion [2022.01]
47/722 • • • at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of	49/50 • Overload detection or protection within a single
terminal resources or buffer space [2022.01]	switching element [2022.01]
	49/505 • • Corrective measures <b>[2022.01]</b>
47/724 • • • at intermediate nodes, e.g. resource reservation	49/506 • • • Backpressure [ <b>2022.01</b> ]
protocol [RSVP] [2022.01]	
47/726 • • • Reserving resources in multiple paths to be	49/55 • Prevention, detection or correction of
used simultaneously (by balancing the load	errors [2022.01]
H04L 47/125) <b>[2022.01]</b>	49/552 • • by ensuring the integrity of packets received
47/74 • measures in reaction to resource	through redundant connections [2022.01]
unavailability [2022.01]	49/60 • Software-defined switches <b>[2022.01]</b>
47/76 • • using dynamic resource allocation, e.g. in-call	49/65 • Re-configuration of fast packet switches <b>[2022.01]</b>
renegotiation requested by the user or requested by	49/90 • Buffering arrangements <b>[2022.01]</b>
the network in response to changing network	49/9005 • • using dynamic buffer space allocation [2022.01]
conditions <b>[2022.01]</b>	49/901 • • using storage descriptor, e.g. read or write
47/762 • • • triggered by the network <b>[2022.01]</b>	pointers [2022.01]
47/765 • • • triggered by the end-points <b>[2022.01]</b>	49/9015 • • for supporting a linked list <b>[2022.01]</b>
47/78 • • Architectures of resource allocation [2022.01]	49/9023 • • for implementing a jitter-buffer <b>[2022.01]</b>
47/783 • • • Distributed allocation of resources, e.g.	49/9047 • • including multiple buffers, e.g. buffer
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01] 47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]	
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of	pools [2022.01] 49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]	pools [2022.01] 49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01] 51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]	pools [2022.01] 49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g.
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-onchip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/066 • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01] 47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01] 47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01] 47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01] 49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01] 49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01] 49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01] 49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01] 49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01] 49/104 • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01] 49/109 • • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01] 49/111 • • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01] 49/112 • • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01] 49/113 • • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/066 • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/066 • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01] 47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01] 47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01] 47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01] 49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01] 49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01] 49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01] 49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01] 49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01] 49/104 • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01] 49/109 • • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01] 49/111 • • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01] 49/112 • • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01] 49/113 • • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/066 • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]  49/115 • • • Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/06 • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]  49/115 • Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]  49/115 • Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]  49/116 • Transferring a part of the packet through each plane, e.g. by bit-slicing [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/06 • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]  51/11 • Monitoring or handling of messages [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]  49/115 • Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]  49/116 • Transferring a part of the packet through each plane, e.g. by bit-slicing [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]  49/115 • Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]  49/116 • Transferring a part of the packet through each plane, e.g. by bit-slicing [2022.01]  49/118 • Address processing within a device, e.g. using internal ID or tags for routing within a switch [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/06 • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]  51/11 • Monitoring or handling of messages [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]  49/115 • Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]  49/116 • Transferring a part of the packet through each plane, e.g. by bit-slicing [2022.01]  49/118 • Address processing within a device, e.g. using internal ID or tags for routing within a switch [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]  51/11 • Monitoring or handling of messages [2022.01]  51/212 • using filtering or selective blocking [2022.01]  51/214 • using selective forwarding [2022.01]
bandwidth brokers [2022.01]  47/785 • • • among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01]  47/80 • Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]  47/83 • based on usage prediction [2022.01]  49/00 Packet switching elements [2022.01]  49/10 • characterised by the switching fabric construction [2022.01]  49/101 • using crossbar or matrix [2022.01]  49/102 • using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]  49/103 • using a shared central buffer; using a shared memory [2022.01]  49/104 • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]  49/109 • Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-chip [2022.01]  49/111 • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]  49/112 • Switch control, e.g. arbitration [2022.01]  49/113 • Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]  49/115 • Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]  49/116 • Transferring a part of the packet through each plane, e.g. by bit-slicing [2022.01]  49/118 • Address processing within a device, e.g. using internal ID or tags for routing within a switch [2022.01]	pools [2022.01]  49/9057 • Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or resequencing [2022.01]  51/00 User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]  51/02 • using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g. automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]  51/04 • Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant messaging [IM] [2022.01]  51/043 • using or handling presence information [2022.01]  51/046 • Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]  51/06 • Message adaptation to terminal or network requirements [2022.01]  51/063 • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content [2022.01]  51/07 • characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]  51/08 • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]  51/10 • Multimedia information [2022.01]  51/11 • Monitoring or handling of messages [2022.01]  51/212 • using filtering or selective blocking [2022.01]

49/1546 • • using pipelined operation **[2022.01]** 

51/222	<ul> <li>using geographical location information, e.g. messages transmitted or received in proximity of a certain spot or area [2022.01]</li> </ul>	61/2596 • • • Translation of addresses of the same type other than IP, e.g. translation from MAC to MAC addresses [2022.01]
51/224	<ul> <li>providing notification on incoming messages, e.g. pushed notifications of received messages [2022.01]</li> </ul>	• Managing network names, e.g. use of aliases or nicknames (name-to-address mapping H04L 61/45) [2022.01]
51/226	• Delivery according to priorities [2022.01]	61/301 • Name conversion <b>[2022.01]</b>
51/23	Reliability checks, e.g. acknowledgments or fault	61/3015 • • Name registration, generation or
0 - 7 - 0	reporting <b>[2022.01]</b>	assignment [ <b>2022.01</b> ]
51/234	for tracking messages [2022.01]	61/45 • Network directories; Name-to-address
51/42	<ul> <li>Mailbox-related aspects, e.g. synchronisation of</li> </ul>	mapping <b>[2022.01]</b>
	mailboxes [2022.01]	61/4505 • using standardised directories; using standardised
51/48	<ul> <li>Message addressing, e.g. address format or</li> </ul>	directory access protocols [2022.01]
	anonymous messages, aliases [2022.01]	61/4511 • • • using domain name system [DNS] <b>[2022.01]</b>
51/52	• for supporting social networking services [2022.01]	61/4517 • • • using open systems interconnection [OSI]
51/56	• Unified messaging, e.g. interactions between e-mail,	directories, e.g. X.500 [2022.01]
	instant messaging or converged IP messaging [CPM] [2022.01]	61/4523 • • • using lightweight directory access protocol [LDAP] [2022.01]
51/58	Message adaptation for wireless	61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up
	communication [2022.01]	a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars
61/00	Network arrangements, protocols or services for	or H.323 gatekeepers <b>[2022.01]</b>
C1 /00	addressing or naming [2022.01]	61/4541 • • Directories for service discovery <b>[2022.01]</b>
61/09	Mapping addresses [2022.01]     Mapping addresses [2022.01]	61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of
61/10	• • of different types [2022.01]	directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g.
61/103	<ul> <li>across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or</li> </ul>	metadirectories [2022.01]
61/106	address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01]	61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01]
01/100	<ul> <li>across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01]</li> </ul>	61/4588 • • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01]
61/25	• • of the same type [2022.01]	61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact
	s • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01]	information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals
61/251	• • • between different IP versions [2022.01]	H04M 1/27453) <b>[2022.01]</b>
	• • • • between local and global IP	61/50 • Address allocation <b>[2022.01]</b>
01/2314	addresses [2022.01]	61/5007 • • Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01]
61/2517	· • • • using port numbers [2022.01]	61/5014 • • using dynamic host configuration protocol
	• • • • Translation architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01]	[DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01]
61/2539	• • • • Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses anonymous [2022.01]	61/503 • • • using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote
61/2546	Arrangements for avoiding unnecessary translation [2022.01]	authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter [2022.01]
61/255	• • • • Maintenance or indexing of mapping tables [2022.01]	61/5038 • • for local use, e.g. in LAN or USB networks, or in a controller area network [CAN] [2022.01]
61/2553	Binding renewal aspects, e.g. using keepalive messages [2022.01]	61/5046 • • Resolving address allocation conflicts; Testing of addresses (testing when self-assigning an address
61/2557	· · · · Translation policies or rules [2022.01]	H04L 61/5092) [2022.01]
61/256	• • • • NAT traversal [2022.01]	61/5053 • Lease time; Renewal aspects [ <b>2022.01</b> ]
61/2567	• • • • for reachability, e.g. inquiring the address	61/5061 • • Pools of addresses [2022.01]
	of a correspondent behind a NAT	61/5069 • • for group communication, multicast
	server <b>[2022.01]</b>	communication or broadcast communication [2022.01]
61/2575	• • • • using address mapping retrieval, e.g.	61/5076 • Update or notification mechanisms, e.g.
	simple traversal of user datagram protocol	DynDNS [2022.01]
	through session traversal utilities for NAT [STUN] [2022.01]	61/5084 • Providing for device mobility (network addressing
61/2578	3 • • • • without involvement of the NAT	or numbering for mobility support in wireless networks H04W 8/26; mobile IP
61/2592	server [2022.01]	H04W 80/04) [2022.01]
01/2302	using universal plug and play [UPnP] [2022.01]	61/5092 • • by self-assignment, e.g. picking addresses at random and testing if they are already in
61/2585	• • • • through application level gateway	use [2022.01]
200	[ALG] [2022.01]	61/58 • Caching of addresses or names <b>[2022.01]</b>
61/2589	• • • • over a relay server, e.g. traversal using relay for network address translation	• using proxies for addressing <b>[2022.01]</b>
C1 /DECC	[TURN] [2022.01]	
σ1/2592	• • • • using tunnelling or encapsulation [2022.01]	

 $61/2592 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$  using tunnelling or encapsulation **[2022.01]** 

65/00	Network arrangements, protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet		<ul><li>• • with floor control [2022.01]</li><li>• • without floor control [2022.01]</li></ul>
	<b>communication</b> (real-time or near real-time messaging,		<ul> <li>Push-to services, e.g. push-to-talk or push-to-</li> </ul>
	e.g. instant messaging [IM] H04L 51/04; selective video	007 1001	video [2022.01]
CE /10	distribution H04N 21/00) [2022.01]	65/60	<ul> <li>Network streaming of media packets [2022.01]</li> </ul>
65/10	• Architectures or entities [2022.01]	65/61	• for supporting one-way streaming services, e.g.
	<ul><li> IP multimedia subsystem [IMS] [2022.01]</li><li> Gateways (arrangements for connecting between</li></ul>		Internet radio [2022.01]
03/102	networks having differing types of switching systems, e.g. gateways, H04L 12/66) [2022.01]	65/611	<ul> <li>• • for multicast or broadcast (arrangements for broadcast or distribution combined with broadcast H04H 20/00; arrangements for</li> </ul>
65/1023	• • • Media gateways [2022.01]		broadcast applications with a direct linkage to
	• • • Signalling gateways [2022.01]		broadcast information or to broadcast space-
	<ul> <li>Gateway controllers, e.g. media gateway control protocol [MGCP] controllers [2022.01]</li> <li>Proxies, e.g. for session initiation protocol</li> </ul>		time H04H 60/00; systems for broadcast or conference H04L 12/18; selective distribution of broadcast services, e.g. multimedia broadcast
	[SIP] [2022.01]  • Call controllers; Call servers [2022.01]		multicast service [MBMS], H04W 4/06) <b>[2022.01]</b>
	IP private branch exchange [PBX] functionality	65/612	• • • for unicast [2022.01]
	entities or arrangements (circuit switched PBXs H04M 3/00) [2022.01]	65/613	• • • for the control of the source by the destination (control signals issued by the client directed to the server or network components specially
	• • • Single-site [2022.01]		adapted for selective content distribution
	<ul><li>• • Multi-site [2022.01]</li><li>• End-user terminal functionalities specially adapted</li></ul>		H04N 21/637) <b>[2022.01]</b>
	for real-time communication [2022.01]  • Application servers providing network services	65/65	Network streaming protocols, e.g. real-time transport protocol [RTP] or real-time control     The control in the control
057 1005	(systems providing special services to telephonic	65/70	<ul><li>protocol [RTCP] [2022.01]</li><li>Media network packetisation [2022.01]</li></ul>
	subscribers H04M 3/42) [2022.01]	65/75	<ul> <li>• Media network packet handling [2022.01]</li> </ul>
	Session management [2022.01]	65/752	• • adapting media to network
	<ul> <li>Session establishment or de- establishment [2022.01]</li> </ul>	65/756	capabilities [2022.01]  • • • adapting media to device capabilities [2022.01]
	• • Registration or de-registration [2022.01]	65/80	• Responding to QoS [2022.01]
	<ul> <li>Screening of IP real time communications, e.g. spam over Internet telephony [SPIT] [2022.01]</li> </ul>	67/00	Network arrangements or protocols for supporting
	• • In-session procedures [2022.01]		network services or applications (user-to-user
	• • by adding media; by removing media [2022.01]		messaging H04L 51/00; network arrangements,
	<ul> <li>• • by adding participants; by removing participants [2022.01]</li> <li>• • • Inter-user-equipment sessions transfer or</li> </ul>		protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet communications networks H04L 65/00) [2022.01]
05/1054	sharing [2022.01]	67/01	• Protocols [2022.01]
65/1095	• • • Inter-network session transfer or sharing [2022.01]	67/02	<ul> <li>based on web technology, e.g. hypertext transfer protocol [HTTP] [2022.01]</li> </ul>
65/1096	Supplementary features, e.g. call forwarding or	67/025	• • for remote control or remote monitoring of
	call holding (systems providing special services or facilities to telephony subscribers	67/04	<ul><li>applications [2022.01]</li><li>specially adapted for terminals or networks with</li></ul>
65/1101	H04M 3/42) [2022.01]  • • Session protocols [2022.01]		limited capabilities; specially adapted for terminal portability [2022.01]
	• • • Session initiation protocol [SIP] [2022.01]	67/06	• • specially adapted for file transfer, e.g. file transfer
65/1106	• • Call signalling protocols; H.323 and	67/00	protocol [FTP] [2022.01]
CE /1100	related [2022.01]	67/08	<ul> <li>specially adapted for terminal emulation, e.g.</li> <li>Telnet [2022.01]</li> </ul>
65/40	<ul><li>• • Web based protocols, e.g. webRTC [2022.01]</li><li>• Support for services or applications [2022.01]</li></ul>	67/10	<ul> <li>in which an application is distributed across nodes</li> </ul>
65/401	<ul> <li>wherein the services involve a main real-time session and one or more additional parallel real-</li> </ul>	0., _0	in the network (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; software deployment
	time or time sensitive sessions, e.g. white board sharing or spawning of a subconference [2022.01]	67/1001	G06F 8/60) [2022.01]  • • for accessing one among a plurality of replicated servers [2022.01]
65/402	wherein the services involve a main real-time	67/1004	-
		0//1004	
	session and one or more additional parallel non- real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a		Dalancing [2022.01]
	real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or	67/1006	<ul><li>balancing [2022.01]</li><li>with static server selection, e.g. the same</li></ul>
	real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services [2022.01]	67/1006	• • • • with static server selection, e.g. the same server being selected for a specific
65/403	<ul> <li>real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services [2022.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for multi-party communication, e.g.</li> </ul>		• • • • with static server selection, e.g. the same server being selected for a specific client [2022.01]
65/403	<ul> <li>real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services [2022.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for multi-party communication, e.g. for conferences (data switching systems for</li> </ul>	67/1006 67/1008	<ul> <li>• • • • with static server selection, e.g. the same server being selected for a specific client [2022.01]</li> <li>• • • • based on parameters of servers, e.g.</li> </ul>
65/403	<ul> <li>real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services [2022.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for multi-party communication, e.g. for conferences (data switching systems for conference H04L 12/18; arrangements for</li> </ul>		• • • • with static server selection, e.g. the same server being selected for a specific client [2022.01]
65/403	<ul> <li>real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services [2022.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for multi-party communication, e.g. for conferences (data switching systems for conference H04L 12/18; arrangements for connecting several subscribers to a common circuit, i.e. affording conference facilities</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>with static server selection, e.g. the same server being selected for a specific client [2022.01]</li> <li>based on parameters of servers, e.g. available memory or workload (monitoring of computer activity G06F 11/30) [2022.01]</li> </ul>
65/403	<ul> <li>real time sessions, e.g. downloading a file in a parallel FTP session, initiating an email or combinational services [2022.01]</li> <li>Arrangements for multi-party communication, e.g. for conferences (data switching systems for conference H04L 12/18; arrangements for connecting several subscribers to a common</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>with static server selection, e.g. the same server being selected for a specific client [2022.01]</li> <li>based on parameters of servers, e.g. available memory or workload (monitoring of computer activity</li> </ul>

67/1012 • • • • based on compliance of requirements or conditions with available server resources [2022.01]	67/141 • • Setup of application sessions (admission control or resource allocation in data switching networks H04L 47/70) [2022.01]
67/1014 • • • • based on the content of a request <b>[2022.01]</b>	• • Managing session states for stateless protocols; Signalling session states; State transitions;
67/1017 • • • • based on a round robin mechanism [2022.01]	Keeping-state mechanisms [2022.01] 67/143 • Termination or inactivation of sessions, e.g. event-
67/1019 • • • • • Random or heuristic server	controlled end of session [2022.01]
selection [2022.01] 67/1021 • • • • based on client or server locations [2022.01]	67/145 • • • avoiding end of session, e.g. keep-alive, heartbeats, resumption message or wake-up for inactive or interrupted session [2022.01]
67/1023 • • • • based on a hash applied to IP addresses or costs [2022.01]	67/146 • • Markers for unambiguous identification of a particular session, e.g. session cookie or URL-
67/1025 • • • • Dynamic adaptation of the criteria on which the server selection is based <b>[2022.01]</b>	encoding [2022.01]  67/147 • • Signalling methods or messages providing extensions to protocols defined by
67/1027 • • • Persistence of sessions during load	standardisation [2022.01]
balancing <b>[2022.01]</b>	67/148 • • Migration or transfer of sessions [2022.01]
67/1029 • • • using data related to the state of servers by a	67/2866 • Architectures; Arrangements [2022.01]
load balancer <b>[2022.01]</b>	67/2869 • • Terminals specially adapted for
67/1031 • • • Controlling of the operation of servers by a	communication [2022.01]
load balancer, e.g. adding or removing servers that serve requests [2022.01]	67/2871 • • Implementation details of single intermediate entities [2022.01]
67/1034 • • • Reaction to server failures by a load balancer <b>[2022.01]</b>	67/2876 • Pairs of inter-processing entities at each side of the network, e.g. split proxies <b>[2022.01]</b>
67/1036 • • • Load balancing of requests to servers for	67/288 • Distributed intermediate devices, i.e. intermediate
services different from user content provisioning, e.g. load balancing across	devices for interaction with other intermediate devices on the same level [2022.01]
domain name servers [2022.01]	67/2885 • Hierarchically arranged intermediate devices, e.g.
67/1038 • • • Load balancing arrangements to avoid a	for hierarchical caching [2022.01]
single path through a load balancer <b>[2022.01]</b>	67/289 • • Intermediate processing functionally located close
67/104 • • Peer-to-peer [P2P] networks [ <b>2022.01</b> ]	to the data consumer application, e.g. in same machine, in same home or in same sub-
67/1042 • • • using topology management	network [2022.01]
mechanisms [2022.01]	67/2895 • Intermediate processing functionally located close
67/1061 • • • using node-based peer discovery	to the data provider application, e.g. reverse
mechanisms (static access to replicated	proxies <b>[2022.01]</b>
servers H04L 67/1006; service discovery	67/30 • • Profiles <b>[2022.01]</b>
H04L 67/51) <b>[2022.01]</b>	67/303 • • • Terminal profiles <b>[2022.01]</b>
67/1074 • • • for supporting data block transmission	67/306 • • • User profiles <b>[2022.01]</b>
mechanisms (file transfer	67/50 • Network services <b>[2022.01]</b>
H04L 67/06) [2022.01]	67/51 • • Discovery or management thereof, e.g. service
67/1087 • • • using cross-functional networking aspects [2022.01]	location protocol [SLP] or web services [2022.01]
67/1095 • • • Replication or mirroring of data, e.g.	67/52 • • specially adapted for the location of the user terminal [2022.01]
scheduling or transport for data synchronisation	67/53 • using third party service providers <b>[2022.01]</b>
between network nodes [2022.01]	67/54 • • Presence management, e.g. monitoring or
67/1097 • • • for distributed storage of data in networks, e.g. transport arrangements for network file system	registration for receipt of user log-on information,
[NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network	or the connection status of the users [2022.01]
attached storage [NAS] [2022.01]	67/55 • • Push-based network services <b>[2022.01]</b>
67/12 • • specially adapted for proprietary or special-	67/56 • Provisioning of proxy services (store-and-forward
purpose networking environments, e.g. medical	switching systems in data switching networks
networks, sensor networks, networks in vehicles	H04L 12/54) [2022.01]
or remote metering networks [2022.01]	67/561 • • • Adding application-functional data or data for application control, e.g. adding
67/125 • • involving control of end-device applications over a network <b>[2022.01]</b>	metadata [2022.01]
67/131 • Protocols for games, networked simulations or	67/562 • • • Brokering proxy services <b>[2022.01]</b>
virtual reality [2022.01]	67/563 • • • Data redirection of data network streams [2022.01]
67/133 • Protocols for remote procedure calls [RPC] [2022.01]	67/564 • • • Enhancement of application control based on
67/1396 • • specially adapted for monitoring users'	intercepted application data <b>[2022.01]</b> 67/565 • • • Conversion or adaptation of application format
activity [2022.01]	or content (adding application control or
• Session management (for real-time applications in data packet communications networks	application functional data
H04L 65/1066) <b>[2022.01]</b>	H04L 67/561) [2022.01]
	67/5651 • • • Reducing the amount or size of exchanged
	application data [2022.01]

67/566	•	•	<ul> <li>Grouping or aggregating service requests, e.g. for unified processing [2022.01]</li> </ul>	69/24 69/28				otiation of communication capabilities [2022.01] ers or timing mechanisms used in
67/567	•	•	Integrating service provisioning from a	03/20		p	rot	ocols [2022.01]
67/568	•		<ul><li>plurality of service providers [2022.01]</li><li>Storing data temporarily at an intermediate</li></ul>	69/30	•			nitions, standards or architectural aspects of red protocol stacks [2022.01]
67/5681	•	•	<ul> <li>stage, e.g. caching [2022.01]</li> <li>• Pre-fetching or pre-delivering data based on network characteristics [2022.01]</li> </ul>	69/32	•	•	[(	OSI] 7-layer type protocol stacks, e.g. the
67/5682	•	•	• • Policies or rules for updating, deleting or	60 /004			p	nterfaces between the data link level and the hysical level [2022.01]
67/5683	•	•	<ul> <li>replacing the stored data [2022.01]</li> <li>Storage of data provided by user terminals, i.e. reverse caching [2022.01]</li> </ul>	69/321	•	•	•	Interlayer communication protocols or service data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers [2022.01]
67/59	•	•	<ul> <li>Providing operational support to end devices by off-loading in the network or by emulation, e.g. when they are unavailable [2022.01]</li> </ul>	69/322	•	•	•	Intralayer communication protocols among peer entities or protocol data unit [PDU] definitions [2022.01]
67/60			Scheduling or organising the servicing of	69/323	•	•	•	• in the physical layer [OSI layer 1] [2022.01]
			application requests, e.g. requests for application data transmissions using the analysis and	69/324	•	•	•	• in the data link layer [OSI layer 2], e.g. HDLC [2022.01]
			optimisation of the required network resources (admission control or resource allocation	69/325	•	•	•	• in the network layer [OSI layer 3], e.g. X.25 (H04L 69/16 takes precedence) [2022.01]
67/61			H04L 47/70) [2022.01]  taking into account QoS or priority	69/326	•	•	•	• in the transport layer [OSI layer 4] (H04L 69/16 takes precedence) [2022.01]
			requirements [2022.01]	69/327	•	•		• in the session layer [OSI layer 5] <b>[2022.01]</b>
67/62	•	•	Establishing a time schedule for servicing the requests [2022.01]	69/328	•			<ul><li>in the presentation layer [OSI layer</li><li>6] [2022.01]</li></ul>
67/63	•	•	<ul> <li>Routing a service request depending on the request content or context [2022.01]</li> </ul>	69/329	•	•	•	<ul><li>in the application layer [OSI layer</li><li>7] [2022.01]</li></ul>
67/75	•	•	Indicating network or usage conditions on the user display [2022.01]	69/40	•	e	ntit	ecovering from a failure of a protocol instance or ry, e.g. service redundancy protocols, protocol redundancy or protocol service redirection
	<b>p</b> (1	<b>ro</b> iet	pendent of the application payload and not vided for in the other groups of this subclass works security protocols H04L 9/40; wireless munication networks H04W) [2022.01]	Indexing	sch	i	n da	nagement of faults, events, alarms or notifications at a switching networks H04L 41/06) [2022.01]  associated with group H04L 61/00 [2022.01]
69/04			rotocols for data compression, e.g. ROHC [2022.01]					
69/06		a	otations for structuring of protocol data, e.g. ostract syntax notation one [ASN.1] [2022.01]	101/00				ng scheme associated with group 61/00 [2022.01]
			rotocols for interworking; Protocol onversion [2022.01]					
69/08	•	C						
69/08 69/085			specially adapted for interworking of IP-based	101/30	•			es of network names [2022.01]
	•	S	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols,	101/32		•	c	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01]
69/085 69/10	•	s e s	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01]				c d c	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12		S e s	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01]	101/32 101/33 101/345		•	co d co n	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14		S e s	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01]	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35	•		co d co n co	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12		S e s P M Ii	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of	101/32 101/33 101/345	•	•	co d co n co co	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] upplication layer names, e.g. buddy names,
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14		S e s P M Iii	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/355	•	•	cod d con cod cod Au an	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] application layer names, e.g. buddy names, instructured names chosen by a user or home ppliance name [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16		S e s P M Iii	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01]	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/365 101/37		•	cod d con co co co A u a)	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone names [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] opplication layer names, e.g. buddy names, nstructured names chosen by a user or home ppliance name [2022.01] -mail addresses [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16		S e s P M Iii	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] inplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/365 101/37 101/375	•		code code code code code code code code	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] opplication layer names, e.g. buddy names, instructured names chosen by a user or home ppliance name [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [20
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16		S e s P M In [	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] inplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol [2022.01] Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols;	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/355 101/365 101/37 101/375 101/38	•	•	Color do color color color approximately app	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] application layer names, e.g. buddy names, instructured names chosen by a user or home ppliance name [2022.01] a-mail addresses [2022.01] access point names [APN] [2022.01] delephone uniform resource identifier URI] [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16 69/163 69/164 69/165		Sees PM III	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol [2022.01] Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols; selection criteria therefor [2022.01]	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/365 101/37 101/375	•	•	Cod Con Cod Cod Au ap E A T [[U	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] optication layer names, e.g. buddy names, instructured names chosen by a user or home ppliance name [2022.01] order names [APN] [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16 69/163	• • • • • • • •	Sees PM III	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] inplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol [2022.01] Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols; selection criteria therefor [2022.01] IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation [2022.01]	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/355 101/365 101/37 101/375 101/38		•	Cod do con co co co A u ap E A T [U p Co ico	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] optication layer names, e.g. buddy names, instructured names chosen by a user or home ppliance name [2022.01] occess point names [APN] [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16 69/163 69/164 69/165 69/166		Sees PM III	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol [2022.01] Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols; selection criteria therefor [2022.01] IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation [2022.01] Adaptation for transition between two IP versions, e.g. between IPv4 and IPv6 (translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses H04L 61/2503) [2022.01] specially adapted for link layer protocols, e.g. asynchronous transfer mode [ATM], synchronous optical network [SONET] or point-to-point	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/365 101/37 101/37 101/37 101/38 101/385		• • • • • • • •	Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold	ontaining non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] ontaining protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] ontaining wildcard characters [2022.01] ontaining special prefixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] ontaining special suffixes [2022.01] optication layer names, e.g. buddy names, instructured names chosen by a user or home ppliance name [2022.01] occess point names [APN] [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16 69/163 69/164 69/165 69/166 69/167		Sees PN In [Tu	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol [2022.01] Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols; selection criteria therefor [2022.01] IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation [2022.01] Adaptation for transition between two IP versions, e.g. between IPv4 and IPv6 (translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses H04L 61/2503) [2022.01] specially adapted for link layer protocols, e.g. asynchronous transfer mode [ATM], synchronous optical network [SONET] or point-to-point protocol [PPP] [2022.01]	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/355 101/365 101/37 101/37 101/37 101/38 101/385 101/385		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold	containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] containing protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] containing wildcard characters [2022.01] containing special prefixes [2022.01] containing special suffixes [2022.01] containing wildcard characters [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16 69/163 69/164 69/165 69/166 69/167		Sees P N In [1] u · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol [2022.01] Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols; selection criteria therefor [2022.01] IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation [2022.01] Adaptation for transition between two IP versions, e.g. between IPv4 and IPv6 (translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses H04L 61/2503) [2022.01] specially adapted for link layer protocols, e.g. asynchronous transfer mode [ATM], synchronous optical network [SONET] or point-to-point protocol [PPP] [2022.01] fultiprotocol handlers, e.g. single devices capable of	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/355 101/365 101/37 101/375 101/38 101/385 101/39 101/395	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	d con	containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] containing protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] containing wildcard characters [2022.01] containing special prefixes [2022.01] containing special suffixes [2022.01] containing wildcard characters [2022.01]
69/085 69/10 69/12 69/14 69/16 69/163 69/164 69/165 69/166 69/167		Sees P N Hi [1] u · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	specially adapted for interworking of IP-based networks with other networks [2022.01] treamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols, g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] rotocol engines [2022.01] fultichannel or multilink protocols [2022.01] nplementation or adaptation of Internet protocol P], of transmission control protocol [TCP] or of ser datagram protocol [UDP] [2022.01] In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01] Adaptation or special uses of UDP protocol [2022.01] Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols; selection criteria therefor [2022.01] IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation [2022.01] Adaptation for transition between two IP versions, e.g. between IPv4 and IPv6 (translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses H04L 61/2503) [2022.01] specially adapted for link layer protocols, e.g. asynchronous transfer mode [ATM], synchronous optical network [SONET] or point-to-point protocol [PPP] [2022.01]	101/32 101/33 101/345 101/35 101/355 101/365 101/37 101/375 101/38 101/385 101/39 101/395	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	d con	containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese omain names [2022.01] containing protocol addresses or telephone umbers [2022.01] containing wildcard characters [2022.01] containing special prefixes [2022.01] containing special suffixes [2022.01] containing wildcard characters [2022.01]

101/622 • • • Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control [MAC] addresses [2022.01] 101/627 • • • Controller area network [CAN]	101/663 • • • Transport layer addresses, e.g. aspects of transmission control protocol [TCP] or user datagram protocol [UDP] ports [2022.01]
identifiers <b>[2022.01]</b>	101/668 • • Internet protocol [IP] address subnets [2022.01]
101/631 • • • Small computer system interface [SCSI]	101/672 • • Short addresses <b>[2022.01]</b>
addresses [2022.01]	101/677 • • Multiple interfaces, e.g. multihomed
101/636 • • • IEEE1394 identification numbers <b>[2022.01]</b>	nodes [2022.01]
101/64 • • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] addresses [2022.01]	101/681 • • using addresses for wireless personal area networks or wireless sensor networks, e.g. Zigbee
101/645 • • • Fibre channel identifiers <b>[2022.01]</b>	addresses [2022.01]
101/65 • • • Telephone numbers <b>[2022.01]</b>	101/686 • • using dual-stack hosts, e.g. in Internet protocol
101/654 • • • International mobile subscriber identity [IMSI] numbers [2022.01]	version 4 [IPv4]/Internet protocol version 6 [IPv6] networks <b>[2022.01]</b>
101/659 • • • Internet protocol version 6 [IPv6] addresses [2022.01]	101/69 • • using geographic information, e.g. room number [2022.01]
	101/695 • • using masks or ranges of addresses [2022.01]

**H04M TELEPHONIC COMMUNICATION** (circuits for controlling other apparatus <u>via</u> a telephone cable and not involving telephone switching apparatus G08)

# Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:
  - substation equipment;
  - telephonic communication systems combined with other electrical systems;
  - testing arrangements specially adapted for telephonic communication systems.
- 2. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:
  - "subscriber" is a general term for terminal equipment, e.g. fixed, wireless, mobile or cellular phones, or for a user of terminal equipment;
  - "substation" means subscriber or monitoring equipment which may connect a single subscriber to a line without choice as to subscriber;
  - "satellite" is a type of exchange the operation of which depends upon control signals received from a supervisory exchange;
  - "switching centres" include exchanges and satellites.

or hand-set **[1, 2006.01]** 

## **Subclass index**

TELEPHONIC SYSTEMS	
Combined; party-line systems; prepayment systems	11/00, 13/00, 17/00
EQUIPMENT AND ARRANGEMENTS	
Equipment	1/00
Exchanges: automatic; manual	3/00, 5/00
Interconnection arrangements: centralised; non-centralised	7/00, 9/00
Monitoring and control; supply arrangements	
SUBJECT MATTER NOT PROVIDED FOR IN OTHER GROUPS OF THIS SUBCLASS	

1/00 Substation equipment, e.g. for use by subscribers (subscriber services or facilities provided at exchanges	1/11 • • Supports for sets, e.g. incorporating armrests [1, 2006.01]
H04M 3/00; prepayment telephone coin boxes H04M 17/00; current supply arrangements	1/12 • • • Adjustable supports, e.g. extensible <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
H04M 19/08) <b>[1, 7, 2006.01]</b>	1/13 • • • pantographic <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
1/02 • Constructional features of telephone sets [1, 2006.01]	1/14 • • • with resilient means to eliminate extraneous
1/03 • • Constructional features of telephone transmitters	vibrations [1, 2006.01]
or receivers, e.g. telephone hand-sets [2, 2006.01]	1/15 • • Protecting or guiding telephone
1/04 • • Supports for telephone transmitters or	cords [1, 5, 2006.01]
receivers [1, 2006.01]	1/17 • • Hygienic or sanitary devices on telephone
1/05 • • • specially adapted for use on head, throat or	equipment (for mouthpieces or earpieces
breast [1, 2006.01]	H04R 1/12) <b>[2, 2006.01]</b>
1/06 • • • Hooks; Cradles <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	1/18 • • Telephone sets specially adapted for use in ships,
1/08 • • • associated with switches operated by the	mines, or other places exposed to adverse
weight of the receiver or hand-	environment (H04M 1/19 takes
set <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	precedence) [1, 2006.01]
1/10 • • • associated with switches operated by	
magnetic effect due to proximity of receiver	

1/19 • • Arrangements of transmitters, receivers, or complete sets to prevent eavesdropping, to	1/30 • Devices which can set up and transmit only one digit at a time <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
attenuate local noise or to prevent undesired transmission; Mouthpieces or receivers specially adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for	1/31 • • • by interrupting current to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing
preventing eavesdropping H04M 1/68; telephone	contacts to generate trains of pulses <b>[2, 2006.01]</b>
cabinets E04H 1/14) [1, 2006.01]	1/315 • • • Clutches; Spring assemblies; Speed
1/20 • Arrangements for preventing acoustic feedback (H04M 1/62 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	regulators, e.g. centrifugal brakes (H04M 1/32-H04M 1/40 take
1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with	precedence) [3, 2006.01]
clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01]	1/32 • • • Locking setting devices during transmission
1/215 • • • by non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. acoustic couplers [7, 2006.01]	to prevent interference by user <b>[1, 2006.01]</b> 1/34 • • • Lost-motion or other arrangements for
1/22 • • Illumination; Arrangements for improving the	ensuring a pause between successive digit
visibility of characters on dials <b>[1, 2006.01]</b> 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent	transmissions [1, 2006.01]  1/38 • • • • Pulses transmitted by a movement variably
devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by	limited by the setting of a stop [1, 2006.01]
improving visibility H04M 1/22) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b> 1/24 • Arrangements for testing <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	1/40 • • • • wherein the setting-operation short-circuits
<ul> <li>1/24 • Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>1/247 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature</li> </ul>	or open-circuits the transmitting mechanism during a variable part of a cycle [1, 2006.01]
selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces	1/50 • • • by generating or selecting currents of
specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01]	predetermined frequencies or combinations of frequencies [1, 2, 2006.01]
1/253 • Telephone sets using digital voice	1/515 • • by generating or selecting signals other than trains
transmission [7, 2006.01]	of pulses of similar shape, or signals other than currents of one or more different frequencies, e.g.
1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01]	generation of dc signals of alternating polarity,
1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be	coded pulses or impedance dialling [2, 2006.01]
stored simultaneously <b>[2, 2006.01]</b> 1/272 • • with provision for storing only one subscriber	<ul> <li>1/52</li> <li>Arrangements wherein a dial or the like is mechanically coupled to a line</li> </ul>
number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or	selector [1, 2006.01]
dial [2, 2006.01]	1/53 • Generation of additional signals, e.g. additional pulses [2, 2006.01]
1/274 • • • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01]	1/54 • • Arrangements wherein a dial or the like
1/2745 • • • using static electronic memories, e.g.	generates identifying signals, e.g. in party-line systems [1, 2, 2006.01]
chips <b>[7, 2006.01, 2020.01]</b> 1/27453• • • • Directories allowing storage of additional	1/56 • Arrangements for indicating or recording the called
subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01]	number at the calling subscriber's set [1, 2006.01]
1/27457• • • • • • Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data <b>[2020.01]</b>	<ul> <li>Arrangements for indicating or recording the number of the calling subscriber at the called subscriber's set</li> </ul>
1/2746 • • • • • Sorting, e.g. according to history or	(at the operator set in a manual exchange
frequency of use <b>[2020.01]</b>	H04M 5/20) [ <b>2</b> , <b>2006.01</b> ]  1/58 • Anti-side-tone circuits [ <b>1</b> , <b>2006.01</b> ]
1/27467• • • • Methods of retrieving data <b>[2020.01]</b> 1/2747 • • • • Scrolling on a display <b>[2020.01]</b>	1/60 • including speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01]
1/27475 • • • • using interactive graphical means or	1/62 • • Constructional arrangements [1, 2006.01]
pictorial representations [2020.01]	<ul> <li>Automatic arrangements for answering calls;</li> <li>Automatic arrangements for recording messages for</li> </ul>
1/2748 • • • • • by matching character strings <b>[2020.01]</b>	absent subscribers; Arrangements for recording
1/27485• • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause	conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01]
into a dialling sequence [2020.01]	1/65 • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]
1/2749 • • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on	1/652 • • Means for playing back the recorded messages
busy [2020.01]	by remote control over a telephone line (H04M 1/658 takes precedence) <b>[7, 2006.01]</b>
1/27495• • • • implemented by means of discrete electronic components, i.e. neither	1/654 • • Telephone line monitoring circuits therefor, e.g.
programmable nor microprocessor-	ring detectors [7, 2006.01]
controlled (H04M 1/27457-H04M 1/2749 take precedence) <b>[2020.01]</b>	<ul><li>1/656 • • • for recording conversations [7, 2006.01]</li><li>1/658 • • Means for redirecting recorded messages to</li></ul>
1/275 • • • • implemented by means of portable	other extensions or equipment [7, 2006.01]
electronic directories [7, 2006.01]	<ul> <li>with means for preventing unauthorised or fraudulent calling (verifying user identity or authority in secret</li> </ul>
1/2753 • • • • providing data content <b>[2020.01]</b> 1/2755 • • • • by optical scanning <b>[7, 2006.01]</b>	or secure digital communications
1/2757 • • • • • by data transmission, e.g.	H04L 9/32) <b>[1, 7, 2006.01]</b> 1/663 • Preventing unauthorised calls to a telephone
downloading <b>[2020.01]</b> 1/276 • • • using magnetic recording, e.g. on	set [7, 2006.01]
tape [2, 2006.01]	1/665 • • • by checking the validity of a code <b>[7, 2006.01]</b>
1/278 • • • • using punched cards or tapes <b>[2, 2006.01]</b>	

1/278 • • • using punched cards or tapes **[2, 2006.01]** 

1/667 • •	<ul> <li>Preventing unauthorised calls from a telephone set (H04M 1/677 takes precedence) [7, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/67 •	<ul> <li>by electronic means [7, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/673 • •	<ul> <li>the user being required to key in a code [7, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/675 • •	• • • the user being required to insert a coded card, e.g. a smart card carrying an integrated circuit chip [7, 2006.01]
1/677 • •	<ul> <li>Preventing the dialling or sending of predetermined telephone numbers or selected types of telephone numbers, e.g. long distance numbers [7, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	Circuit arrangements for preventing eavesdropping [1, 2006.01]
1/70 •	<ul> <li>Lock-out or secrecy arrangements in party-line systems [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/71 • 3	Substation extension arrangements [2021.01]
1/715 • •	• using two or more extensions per line (cordless telephones H04M 1/725) [2021.01]
1	Mobile telephones; Cordless telephones, i.e. devices for establishing wireless links to base stations without route selection [1, 7, 2006.01, 2021.01]
1/724 • •	<ul> <li>User interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72403•	• • with means for local support of applications that increase the functionality [2021.01]
1/72406•	<ul> <li>• • by software upgrading or downloading [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72409•	• • • by interfacing with external accessories (hands-free H04M 1/60) [2021.01]
1/72412•	• • • using two-way short-range wireless interfaces [2021.01]
1/72415•	• • • • for remote control of appliances [2021.01]
1/72418•	• • • for supporting emergency services [2021.01]
1/72421•	<ul> <li>• • • with automatic activation of emergency service functions, e.g. upon sensing an alarm [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72424•	<ul> <li>• • • with manual activation of emergency- service functions [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72427•	<ul> <li>• for supporting games or graphical animations [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/7243 • •	<ul> <li>• with interactive means for internal management of messages [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72433•	• • • for voice messaging, e.g. dictaphones (for answering incoming calls H04M 1/64) [2021.01]
1/72436•	• • • • for text messaging, e.g. SMS or e-mail [2021.01]
1/72439•	• • • for image or video messaging [2021.01]
1/72442•	• • • for playing music files [2021.01]
1/72445•	• • • for supporting Internet browser applications [2021.01]
1/72448•	<ul> <li>with means for adapting the functionality of the device according to specific conditions [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72451•	<ul> <li>according to schedules, e.g. using calendar applications [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72454•	<ul> <li>according to context-related or environment-related conditions [2021.01]</li> </ul>
1/72/57	• • • according to geographic location [2021 01]

according to geographic location [2021.01]

by connection of exchangeable housing

to restrict the functionality of the

parts [2021.01]

device [2021.01]

1/72457•

1/7246 •

1/72463• • •

- 1/72466 • with selection means, e.g. keys, having functions defined by the mode or the status of the device [2021.01] 1/72469• • for operating the device by selecting functions from two or more displayed items, e.g. menus or icons [2021.01] wherein the items are sorted according to 1/72472• • • specific criteria, e.g. frequency of use [2021.01] 1/72475• • • specially adapted for disabled users [2021.01]
- 1/72478 • for hearing-impaired users **[2021.01]** 1/72481 • • • for visually impaired users **[2021.01]** 1/72484 • • wherein functions are triggered by incoming
- communication events [2021.01] 1/725 • • Cordless telephones (user interfaces specially adapted therefor
- H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/72502 • with one base station connected to a single line [2021.01]
- 1/72505• • Radio link set-up procedures **[2021.01]** 1/72508• • • • using a control channel **[2021.01]**
- Searching for available 1/72511• channels [2021.01]
- 1/72513• On-hold, intercom or transfer communication modes [2021.01]
- 1/72516• with means for out-of-range alerting [2021.01]
- 1/727 Identification code transfer arrangements [7, 2006.01]
- 1/73 Battery saving arrangements [7, 2006.01]
- 1/733 with a plurality of base stations connected to a plurality of lines [7, 2006.01]
- 1/737 characterised by transmission of electromagnetic waves other than radio waves, e.g. infrared waves [7, 2006.01]
- 1/738 • Interface circuits for coupling substations to external telephone lines (H04M 1/78 takes precedence) [7, 2006.01]
- 1/74 with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01]
- Compensating for differences in line 1/76 impedance [1, 2006.01]
- 1/78 Circuit arrangements in which low-frequency speech signals proceed in one direction on the line, while speech signals proceeding in the other direction on the line are modulated on a high-frequency carrier signal [2, 2006.01]
- 1/80 Telephone line holding circuits [7, 2006.01]
- Line monitoring circuits for call progress or status 1/82 discrimination [7, 2006.01]
- 3/00 Automatic or semi-automatic exchanges [1, 2006.01]
- Calling substations, e.g. by ringing (selective calling 3/02 H04Q) [1, 2006.01]
- 3/04 the calling signal being supplied from the final selector **[1, 2006.01]**
- 3/06 the calling signal being supplied from the subscriber's line circuit [1, 2006.01]
- 3/08 • Indicating faults in circuits or apparatus [1, 2006.01]
- 3/10 Providing fault- or trouble-signals [1, 2006.01]
- Marking faulty circuits "busy"; Enabling 3/12 equipment to disengage itself from faulty circuits [1, 2006.01]
- 3/14 Signalling existence of persistent "off-hook" condition [1, 2006.01]
- 3/16 with lock-out or secrecy provision in party-line systems [1, 2006.01]

3/533 •

3/54

3/537 • • • •

• • Voice mail systems [7, 2006.01]

• • Arrangements for diverting calls for one

subscriber [1, 2006.01]

subscriber to another predetermined

a recorded message [7, 2006.01]

Arrangements for indicating the presence of

3/18			with means for reducing interference; with means for	3/56	Arrangements for connecting several subscribers
3/20	•	1	educing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] with means for interrupting existing connections;		to a common circuit, i.e. affording conference facilities (video conference systems
			with means for breaking-in on conversations [1, 2006.01]	3/58	<ul><li>H04N 7/15) [1, 2006.01]</li><li>Arrangements for transferring received calls from</li></ul>
3/22	•	1	Arrangements for supervision, monitoring or esting [1, 2006.01]	3/30	one subscriber to another; Arrangements affording interim conversations between either the calling or
3/24	•		with provision for checking the normal operation [1, 2006.01]		the called party and a third party (substation line holding circuits H04M 1/80) [1, 7, 2006.01]
3/26	•	•	with means for applying test signals [1, 2006.01]	3/60	• Semi-automatic systems, i.e. systems in which the
3/28	•	•	<ul> <li>Automatic routine testing [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		numerical selection of the outgoing line is under the
3/30	•	•	<ul> <li>for subscribers' lines [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	2./62	control of an operator [1, 2006.01]
3/32	•	•	<ul> <li>for lines between exchanges [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/62	• • Keyboard equipment [1, 2006.01]
3/34	•	•	<ul> <li>Testing for cross-talk [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/64	Arrangements for signalling the number or class of the calling line to the appearant (between apparature).
3/36	•	•	Statistical metering, e.g. recording occasions when traffic exceeds capacity of trunks [1, 2006.01]		the calling line to the operator (between operators in inter-exchange working H04M 5/18) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
3/38	•	(	Graded-service arrangements, i.e. some subscribers		110-111 5/10/ [1, 2000.01]
		]	orevented from establishing certain connections queuing arrangements H04Q 3/64) [1, 2006.01]	5/00	<b>Manual exchanges</b> (substation equipment in general H04M 1/00) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
3/40	•	1	Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01]	5/02	<ul> <li>Constructional details (jacks, jack-plugs</li> </ul>
3/42	•		Systems providing special services or facilities to subscribers (specially adapted for wireless	5/04	H01R 24/58) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b> • Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising
			communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01]		connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01]
3/424	•	•	Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the	5/06	• • affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01]
0 / 100			subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01]	5/08	• using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01]
3/428	•	•	Arrangements for placing incoming calls on	5/10	<ul> <li>using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
2/422			hold [7, 2006.01]	5/12	<ul> <li>Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
3/432	•	•	Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01]	5/14	<ul> <li>Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
3/436			Arrangements for screening incoming	5/16	• with means for reducing interference; with means for
0, 100			calls <b>[7, 2006.01]</b>	E /10	reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01]
3/44	•	•	Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g.	5/18	<ul> <li>Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
			abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) <b>[1, 7, 2006.01]</b>	5/20	Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01]
3/46	•	•		7/00	Arrangements for interconnection between switching centres [1, 2006.01]
			obtained <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	7/02	for compensating differences of ground
3/48	•	•	Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be	7/04	potential [1, 2006.01] • for compensating differences of line
3/487		•	busy [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for providing information services,	7/06	impedance [1, 2006.01]  using auxiliary connections for control or
			e.g. recorded voice services or time	7700	supervision [1, 2006.01]
			announcements [7, 2006.01]	7/08	• for phantom working [1, 2006.01]
3/493	•	•	Interactive information services, e.g. directory	7/10	• for two-way working, i.e. calls may be set-up in
3/50				7710	either direction over the same connection [1, 2006.01]
			Centralised arrangements for recording messages for absent or busy subscribers (H04M 3/487 takes precedence; centralised dictation systems	7/12	<ul> <li>for working between exchanges having different types of switching equipment, e.g. power-driven and step by step or decimal and non-decimal [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
			H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01]	7/14	<ul> <li>in systems involving main and subordinate switching</li> </ul>
3/51	•		<ul> <li>Centralised call answering arrangements requiring operator intervention [7, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	//14	centres (current supply source at subordinate switching centre charged from main exchange
3/52	•		<ul> <li>Arrangements for routing dead number calls to operators [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/16	H04M 19/06) [1, 2006.01]  • in systems employing carrier
3/523	•		• • with call distribution or queuing [7, 2006.01]	//10	frequencies [1, 2006.01]
3/527	•	•	<ul> <li>Centralised call answering arrangements not requiring operator intervention [7, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/00	Arrangements for interconnection not involving
3/53	•	•	Centralised arrangements for recording		centralised switching [1, 2006.01]
			incoming messages [7, 2006.01]	9/02	<ul> <li>involving a common line for all parties [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
3/533	•	•	<ul> <li>Voice mail systems [7, 2006,01]</li> </ul>	9/04	<ul> <li>involving a separate line for each pair of</li> </ul>

9/04

9/06

involving a separate line for each pair of

involving combinations of interconnecting

parties **[1, 2006.01]** 

lines [1, 2006.01]

9/08	<ul> <li>Two-way loud-speaking telephone systems with means for conditioning the signal, e.g. for</li> </ul>	15/20	<ul> <li>• • • Operator's time recording or indicating arrangements [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	suppressing echoes for one or both directions of	15/22	<ul> <li>according to time of day [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
9/10	<ul> <li>traffic [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>with switching of direction of transmission by voice frequency [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	15/24	<ul> <li>• preventing metering of tax-free calls to certain lines, e.g. to fire or ambulance stations [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
11/00	Telephonic communication systems specially adapted for combination with other electrical	15/26	• • with a meter at the exchange controlled by an operator [1, 2006.01]
	systems [1, 2006.01]	15/28	• with meter at substation [1, 2006.01]
11/02	• with bell or annunciator systems [1, 2006.01]	15/30	<ul> <li>the meter not being controlled from an exchange [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
11/04	<ul> <li>with alarm systems, e.g. fire, police or burglar alarm systems [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	15/32	<ul> <li>Metering arrangements for satellites or concentrators which connect one or more exchange lines with a</li> </ul>
11/06	<ul> <li>Simultaneous speech and data transmission, e.g.</li> </ul>		group of local lines [1, 2006.01]
11 /00	telegraphic transmission over the same conductors [1, 2006.01]	15/34	<ul> <li>Metering arrangements for private branch exchanges [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
11/08	<ul> <li>specially adapted for optional reception of entertainment or informative matter [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	15/36	<ul> <li>Metering arrangements for party-lines [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
11/10	<ul> <li>with dictation recording and playback systems [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	15/38	<ul> <li>Metering by apparatus other than mechanical step- by-step counter type [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
13/00	<b>Party-line systems</b> (substation equipment H04M 1/00; exchange equipment H04M 3/00, H04M 5/00; metering	17/00	<b>Prepayment telephone systems</b> (using a coded card to authorise calls from a telephone set H04M 1/675) <b>[1, 7, 2006.01]</b>
	arrangements H04M 15/36) [1, 2006.01]	17/02	• Coin-freed or check-freed systems [1, 2006.01]
15/00	Arrangements for metering, time-control or time-indication [1, 2006.01]	19/00	Current supply arrangements for telephone systems
15/02	<ul> <li>Severing connection after a predetermined time [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	19/02	<ul> <li>(for selecting equipment H04Q 1/28) [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>providing ringing current or supervisory tones, e.g.</li> <li>dialling to a providing ringing current of 1, 2006.011</li> </ul>
15/04	<ul> <li>Recording calls in printed, perforated, or other permanent form [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	19/04	<ul> <li>dialling tone or busy tone [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>the ringing-current being generated at the substations [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
15/06	<ul> <li>Recording class or number of calling party or called party [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	19/06	<ul> <li>in which current supply sources at subordinate switching centres are charged from the main</li> </ul>
15/08	<ul> <li>Metering calls to called party [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		exchange [1, 2006.01]
15/10	<ul> <li>Metering calls from calling party [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	19/08	<ul> <li>with current supply sources at the substations</li> </ul>
15/12	• • Discriminative metering [1, 2006.01]	157 50	(generating ringing current
15/14	• • according to class of calling party [1, 2006.01]		H04M 19/04) <b>[1, 7, 2006.01]</b>
15/16	• • according to connection obtained [1, 2006.01]	00/00	
15/18	• • • according to duration of call [1, 2006.01]	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass [2006.01]

# H04N PICTORIAL COMMUNICATION, e.g. TELEVISION [4]

## Note(s) [4]

- 1. This subclass covers:
  - transmission of pictures or their transient or permanent reproduction either locally or remotely, by methods involving both the following steps:
    - step (a): the scanning of a picture, i.e. resolving the whole picture-containing area into individual picture-elements and the derivation of picture-representative electric signals related thereto, simultaneously or in sequence; step (b): the reproduction of the whole picture-containing area by the reproduction of individual picture-elements into which the picture is resolved by means of picture-representative electric signals derived therefrom, simultaneously or in sequence;
  - in group H04N 1/00, systems for the transmission or the reproduction of arbitrarily composed pictures or patterns in which the local light variations composing a picture are <u>not</u> subject to variation with time, e.g. documents, maps, charts, photographs other than cinematograph films;
  - circuits specially designed for dealing with pictorial communication signals, e.g. television signals, as distinct from merely signals of a particular frequency range.
- 2. This subclass <u>does not cover</u>:
  - circuits or other parts of systems which form the subject of other subclasses, which are covered by the corresponding subclasses, e.g. H03C, H03F, H03J, H04B, H04H;
  - systems in which legible alphanumeric or like character forms are analysed according to step (a) of Note (1) to derive an electric signal from which the character is recognised by comparison with stored information, which are covered by subclass G06K;
  - systems for the direct photographic copying of an original picture in which an electric signal representative of the picture is derived according to the said step (a) and employed to modify the operation of the system, e.g. to control exposure, which are covered by class G03;

- systems for the reproduction according to step (b) of Note (1) of pictures comprising alphanumeric or like character forms but
  involving the production of the equivalent of a signal which would be derived according to the above-mentioned step (a), e.g. by
  cams, punched card or tape, coded control signal, or other means, which are covered by the subclass for the application, e.g. G01D,
  G06T, H04L;
- systems for the reproduction according to the above-mentioned step (b) of pictures comprising alphanumeric or like character forms and involving the generation according to the above-mentioned step (a) of picture-representative electric signals from a prearranged assembly of such characters, or records thereof, forming an integral part of the systems, which are covered by the subclass for the application, e.g. B41B, G06K, subject to those applications which are covered by this subclass;
- printing, duplication or marking processes, or materials therefor, which are covered by the relevant subclasses, e.g. B41C, B41J, B41M, G03C, G03F, G03G.
- 3. In this subclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:

on one main scanning line [6, 2006.01]

using electrically scanned linear

the array comprising a two-dimensional

arrays [6, 2006.01]

array [6, 2006.01]

1/193

1/195

• "television systems" means those systems for the transmission and reproduction of arbitrarily composed pictures in which the local light variations composing a picture <u>may</u> change with time, e.g. natural "live" scenes, recordings of such scenes such as cinematograph films.

#### 1/203 • • Simultaneous scanning of two or more separate Note(s) [6] pictures [6, 2006.01] In groups H04N 1/00-H04N 17/00, it is desirable to add 1/207 Simultaneous scanning of the original picture and the indexing code of group H04N 101/00. the reproduced picture with a common scanning device [6, 2006.01] 1/00 Scanning, transmission or reproduction of • Intermediate information storage (H04N 1/387, documents or the like, e.g. facsimile transmission; 1/21 Details thereof [1, 3, 4, 2006.01] H04N 1/41 take precedence) [4, 2006.01] • Details of scanning heads [3, 4, 2006.01] 1/23 Reproducing arrangements [4, 2006.01] 1/024 involving production of a magnetic intermediate 1/028 • for picture-information pick-up [3, 4, 2006.01] 1/27 picture [4, 2006.01] Heads optically focused on only one picture 1/029 involving production of an electrostatic element at a time [6, 2006.01] 1/29 intermediate picture [4, 2006.01] 1/03 with photodetectors arranged in a substantially Mechanical arrangements for picture transmission, linear array [6, 2006.01] 1/31 e.g. adaptation of clutches, gearing, gear 1/031 the photodetectors having a one-to-one and transmissions [4, 2006.01] optically positive correspondence with the · Circuits or arrangements for control or supervision scanned picture elements, e.g. linear contact 1/32 sensors [6, 2006.01] between transmitter and receiver [1, 2006.01] • • for picture-information Initiating, continuing or ending a single-mode 1/327 reproduction [3, 4, 2006.01] communication; Handshaking therefor [6, 2006.01] 1/034 • • using ink, e.g. ink-jet heads [5, 2006.01] Mode signalling or mode changing; Handshaking 1/333 1/036 • • • for optical reproduction [3, 4, 2006.01] therefor [6, 2006.01] 1/04 • Scanning arrangements (H04N 1/387 takes for coin-freed systems [1, 2006.01] 1/34 precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01] for synchronising or phasing transmitter and 1/047 Detection, control or error compensation of 1/36 receiver [1, 2006.01] scanning velocity or position (H04N 1/17 takes • Circuits or arrangements for blanking or otherwise precedence) [6, 2006.01] 1/38 eliminating unwanted parts of pictures (H04N 1/387 in main scanning direction, e.g. synchronisation of line start or picture elements in a takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01] line [6, 2006.01] 1/387 Composing, repositioning or otherwise modifying originals [4, 2006.01] using cylindrical picture-bearing 1/06 surfaces [1, 4, 2006.01] 1/393 • Enlarging or reducing [4, 2006.01] 1/08 Mechanisms for mounting or holding the sheet 1/40 Picture signal circuits (H04N 1/387 takes around the drum [1, 4, 2006.01] precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01] 1/10 • using flat picture-bearing surfaces [1, 4, 2006.01] 1/401 Compensating positionaly unequal response of the pick-up or reproducing head (H04N 1/403 takes 1/107 • • • with manual scanning [6, 2006.01] precedence) [6, 2006.01] 1/113 • • using oscillating or rotating mirrors [6, 2006.01] Discrimination between the two tones in the 1/403 1/12 using the sheet-feed movement as the slow picture signal of a two-tone original [6, 2006.01] scanning component (using multi-element arrays Halftoning, i.e. converting the picture signal of a 1/405 H04N 1/19) [1, 4, 6, 2006.01] continuous-tone original into a corresponding 1/14 using a rotating endless belt carrying the signal showing only two levels [6, 2006.01] scanning heads [1, 4, 2006.01] 1/407 Control or modification of tonal gradation or of 1/16 using a rotating helical element [1, 4, 2006.01] extreme levels, e.g. background level [6, 2006.01] 1/17 the scanning speed being dependent on content of 1/409 • • Edge or detail enhancement; Noise or error picture [3, 4, 2006.01] suppression [6, 2006.01] 1/19 using multi-element arrays [6, 2006.01] 1/41 · Bandwidth or redundancy reduction (by scanning 1/191 the array comprising a one-dimensional H04N 1/17) [3, 2006.01] array [6, 2006.01] 1/411 • • for the transmission or reproduction of two-tone 1/192 Simultaneously scanning picture elements

26 IPC (2023.01), Section H

1/413 • • •

pictures, e.g. black and white pictures [4, 2006.01]

Systems or arrangements allowing the picture

to be reproduced without loss or modification

of picture-information [4, 2006.01]

1/415	• • • in which the picture-elements are subdivided or grouped into fixed one-dimensional or	3/223 • • • • Controlling dimensions (by maintaining the cathode-ray tube high voltage constant
	two-dimensional blocks [4, 2006.01]	H04N 3/185) <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
1/417	• • • using predictive or differential	3/227 • • • Centering [4, 2006.01]
1/419	encoding <b>[4, 2006.01]</b> • • • in which encoding of the length of a	3/23 • • • • Distortion correction, e.g. for pincushion distortion correction, S-
1/413	succession of picture-elements of the same	correction [4, 2006.01]
	value along a scanning line is the only	3/233 • • • • using active elements <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
	encoding step <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>	3/237 • • • • using passive elements <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
1/42	<ul> <li>Systems for two-way working [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/24 • • • Blanking circuits <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
1/44	• Secrecy systems [1, 2006.01]	3/26 • • • Modifications of scanning arrangements to
1/46	• Colour picture communication systems [1, 2006.01]	improve focusing <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
1/48	• Picture signal generators (for halftone screening H04N 1/52) <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	3/27 • • • Circuits special to multi-standard receivers [3, 4, 2006.01]
1/50	• Picture reproducers (for halftone screening H04N 1/52) <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	3/28 • • producing multiple scanning, i.e. using more than one spot at the same time [1, 2006.01]
1/52	<ul> <li>Circuits or arrangements for halftone screening [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/30 • • otherwise than with constant velocity or otherwise than in pattern formed by unidirectional, straight,
1/54	<ul> <li>Conversion of colour picture signals to a plurality of signals some of which represent particular</li> </ul>	substantially horizontal or vertical lines [1, 2006.01]
1/56	<ul> <li>mixed colours, e.g. for textile printing [6, 2006.01]</li> <li>Processing of colour picture signals (H04N 1/52</li> </ul>	3/32 • • • Velocity varied in dependence upon picture information [1, 2006.01]
1 /50	takes precedence) [6, 2006.01]	3/34 • • • Elemental scanning area oscillated rapidly in
1/58	Edge or detail enhancement; Noise or error suppression, e.g. colour misregistration  correction (HOAN 1/62 takes)	direction transverse to main scanning direction [1, 2006.01]
	correction (H04N 1/62 takes precedence) <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	3/36 • Scanning of motion picture films, e.g. for telecine [2, 2006.01]
1/60	• • Colour correction or control [6, 2006.01]	3/38 • • with continuously moving film <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
1/62	• • • Retouching, i.e. modification of isolated	3/40 • • with intermittently moving film <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
	colours only or in isolated picture areas	T/00 To 10 to 1 to 1 to 1
/C A	only <b>[6, 2006.01]</b> • Systems for the transmission or the storage of the	<b>5/00 Details of television systems</b> (scanning details or combination thereof with generation of supply voltages
/64	colour picture signal; Details therefor, e.g. coding	H04N 3/00) [1, 4, 2006.01, 2011.01]
	or decoding means therefor [6, 2006.01]	5/04 • Synchronising (for television systems using pulse code modulation H04N 7/56) [1, 4, 2006.01]
3/00	Scanning details of television systems; Combination thereof with generation of supply voltages [1, 4, 2006.01]	5/05 • • Synchronising circuits with arrangements for extending range of synchronisation, e.g. by using switching between several time
3/02	<ul> <li>by optical-mechanical means only (H04N 3/36 takes precedence) [1, 2, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	constants [2, 2006.01]
3/04	<ul> <li>having a moving aperture [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	5/06 • • Generation of synchronising signals [1, 2006.01] 5/067 • • Arrangements or circuits at the transmitter
3/06	having a moving lens or other	end [4, 2006.01]
	refractor [1, 2006.01]	5/073 • • • for mutually locking plural sources of
3/08	<ul> <li>having a moving reflector [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	synchronising signals, e.g. studios or relay
3/09	• • • for electromagnetic radiation in the invisible	stations <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
3/10	region, e.g. infrared [4, 2006.01]  • by means not exclusively optical-mechanical	5/08 • • Separation of synchronising signals from picture signals [1, 2006.01]
3/12	<ul><li>(H04N 3/36 takes precedence) [1, 2, 2006.01]</li><li>by switched stationary formation of lamps,</li></ul>	5/10 • • • Separation of line synchronising signal from frame synchronising signal <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
3/14	<ul><li>photocells, or light relays [1, 2006.01]</li><li>by means of electrically scanned solid-state</li></ul>	5/12 • • Devices in which the synchronising signals are only operative if a phase difference occurs
	devices (for picture generation H04N 25/00) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	between synchronising and synchronised scanning devices, e.g. flywheel
3/16	<ul> <li>by deflecting electron beam in cathode-ray tube [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	synchronising <b>[1, 2, 2006.01]</b> 5/14 • Picture signal circuitry for video frequency region
3/18	• • • Generation of supply voltages, in combination with electron beam deflecting [1, 4, 2006.01]	(cameras or camera modules comprising electronic image sensors, or control thereof
3/185	• • • Maintaining dc voltage constant [4, 2006.01]	H04N 23/00) <b>[1, 2, 2006.01]</b>
3/19	• • • • Arrangements or assemblies in supply circuits for the purpose of withstanding high	5/16 • • Circuitry for reinsertion of dc and slowly varying components of signal; Circuitry for preservation of
3/20	voltages [3, 2006.01]  • • Prevention of damage to cathode-ray tubes in	black or white level [1, 2006.01]  5/18 • • • by means of "clamp" circuit operated by switching circuit [1, 2006.01]
3/22	event of failure of scanning [1, 2006.01]  • • • Circuits for controlling dimensions, shape or	5/20 • • Circuitry for controlling amplitude

• • • Circuits for controlling dimensions, shape or centering of picture on screen [1, 2006.01]

3/22

• • Circuitry for controlling amplitude response [1, 2006.01]

5/202 •	Gamma control (circuits for controlling camera response irrespective of the scene brightness	5/46	•			for receiving on more than one standard at will (deflecting circuits of multi-standard receivers
	H04N 23/82) <b>[4, 2006.01, 2023.01]</b>					H04N 3/27) <b>[1, 4, 2006.01]</b>
5/205 •	<ul> <li>for correcting amplitude <u>versus</u> frequency characteristic [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	5/50	•	•		Tuning indicators; Automatic tuning control [1, 4, 2006.01]
5/208 •	<ul> <li>for compensating for attenuation of high</li> </ul>	5/52	•	•	•	Automatic gain control [1, 4, 2006.01]
	frequency components, e.g. crispening,	5/53	•		•	<ul> <li>Keyed automatic gain control [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	aperture distortion correction [4, 2006.01]	5/54	•		•	<ul> <li>for positively-modulated picture signals</li> </ul>
5/21 •	<ul> <li>Circuitry for suppressing or minimising disturbance, e.g. moire or halo [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	5/56				(H04N 5/53 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]  • for negatively-modulated picture signals
5/213 •	Circuitry for suppressing or minimising	3/30				(H04N 5/53 takes precedence) <b>[1, 4, 2006.01]</b>
	impulsive noise (for suppressing or minimising	5/57				Control of contrast or brightness <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
	disturbance in image signal generation	5/58				• in dependence upon ambient
	H04N 23/81) <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>	5750				light [1, 4, 2006.01]
5/222 •	Studio circuitry; Studio devices; Studio equipment (cameras or camera modules comprising electronic	5/59	•		•	<ul> <li>in dependence upon beam current of cathode ray tube [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	image sensors, or control thereof	5/60				for the sound signals <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
	H04N 23/00) <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>	5/62				<ul> <li>Intercarrier circuits, i.e. heterodyning sound</li> </ul>
5/253 •	Picture signal generating by scanning motion	5, 0 <b>-</b>				and vision carriers [1, 2006.01]
	picture films or slide opaques, e.g. for telecine	5/63		(	Ge	neration or supply of power specially adapted for
E (0.55	(scanning details therefor H04N 3/36) [4, 2006.01]	0, 00				evision receivers [4, 2006.01]
5/25/ •	• Picture signal generators using flying-spot	5/64				nstructional details of receivers, e.g. cabinets or
	scanners (H04N 5/253 takes					st covers (furniture aspects
F/2C2 -	precedence) [4, 2006.01]					7B 81/06) <b>[1, 2, 2006.01]</b>
5/262 •	, 8 8, 9	5/645	•			Mounting of picture tube on chassis or in
	change of character of image, other special effects [4, 2006.01]					housing [1, 2006.01]
5/265 •	• • Mixing [4, 2006.01]	5/65	•			Holding-devices for protective discs or for picture
	• • Signal distribution or switching [4, 2006.01]					masks [1, 2006.01]
	Means for inserting a foreground image in a	5/655	•		•	Construction or mounting of chassis, e.g. for
3/2/2	background image, i.e. inlay,					varying the elevation of the tube [1, 2006.01]
	outlay [4, 2006.01]	5/66	•			insforming electric information into light
5/275 •	• • • Generation of keying signals [4, 2006.01]					ormation (scanning details
	• • Subtitling [4, 2006.01]					4N 3/00) [1, 2006.01]
	• Mobile studios [1, 2006.01]	5/68	•	•		Circuit details for cathode-ray display
	Transforming light or analogous information into	E / E 0				tubes [1, 2006.01]
5750	electric information (scanning details H04N 3/00;	5/70	•	•		Circuit details for electroluminescent
	cameras or camera modules comprising electronic	5/72		1		devices [1, 2006.01]  odifying the appearance of television pictures by
	image sensors, or control thereof H04N 23/00;	3//2	-			ical filters or diffusing screens [1, 2006.01]
	circuitry of solid-state image sensors [SSIS] or	5/74			_	ojection arrangements for image reproduction, e.g.
- 100	control thereof H04N 25/00) [1, 2, 4, 7, 2006.01]	5//-				ng eidophor [1, 2006.01]
5/32 •	Transforming X-rays (cameras or camera modules	5/76				evision signal recording [1, 3, 4, 2006.01]
	for generating image signals from X-rays					Systems for programming the time at which
	H04N 23/30; circuitry of SSIS for transforming X-rays into image signals	37701				predetermined television channels will be selected
	H04N 25/30) [1, 2006.01, 2023.01]					for recording <b>[7, 2006.01]</b>
5/321 •	<ul> <li>with video transmission of fluoroscopic</li> </ul>	5/7613	•			<ul> <li>by using data entered by the user and a</li> </ul>
3, 3 <b>2</b> 1	images [5, 2006.01]					reference timing clock incorporated in the
5/325 •	Image enhancement, e.g. by subtraction					recorder [7, 2006.01]
	techniques using polyenergetic X-	5/7617	•	•	•	<ul> <li>by using data entered by the user and reference</li> </ul>
	rays <b>[5, 2006.01]</b>					data transmitted by the broadcasting
5/33 •	Transforming infrared radiation (cameras or					station [7, 2006.01]
	camera modules for generating image signals	5/765	•	•		Interface circuits between an apparatus for
	from infrared radiation H04N 23/20; circuitry of					recording and another apparatus [6, 2006.01]
	SSIS for transforming infrared radiation into	5/77	•	•	•	9 · FF
	image signals H04N 25/20) <b>[2, 2006.01, 2023.01]</b>					camera [6, 2006.01]
5/38 •	Transmitter circuitry (H04N 5/14 takes	5/775	•	•	•	between a recording apparatus and a television
	precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]	<b>-</b> / <b>-</b> 0				receiver [6, 2006.01]
	• Modulation circuits [1, 2006.01]	5/78	•	•		using magnetic recording (H04N 5/91 takes
5/42 •	• for transmitting at will black-and-white or colour	F /701				precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]
F / / /	signals [1, 2006.01]					• on disks or drums [3, 2006.01]
5/44 •	Receiver circuitry (H04N 5/14 takes					• on tape [3, 2006.01]
F / 4 4 F	precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01, 2011.01]					• with stationary magnetic heads [6, 2006.01]
5/445 •	• for displaying additional information (H04N 5/50					• with rotating magnetic heads [6, 2006.01]
E / 4F	takes precedence) [4, 2006.01, 2011.01]	5/7826	•	•	•	• • involving helical scanning of the
	<ul> <li>Picture in picture [4, 2006.01, 2011.01]</li> <li>Demodulation-circuits [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>					magnetic tape <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
5/455 •	• Liemodiliation_circlifts IA /IIIIb IIII					

5/455 • • Demodulation-circuits **[4, 2006.01]** 

5/7828	•	•	• • • involving transversal scanning of the magnetic tape [6, 2006.01]
5/783	•	•	<ul> <li>Adaptations for reproducing at a rate different from the recording rate [3, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/784	•	•	• on a sheet <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
5/80	•	•	using electrostatic recording (H04N 5/91 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]
5/82	•	•	<ul> <li>using deformable thermoplastic recording medium [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/83			• • on disks or drums [3, 2006.01]
5/84	•	•	using optical recording (H04N 5/80, H04N 5/89, H04N 5/91 take precedence) [1, 3, 4, 2006.01]
5/85			• on discs or drums [3, 2006.01]
5/87	•	•	Producing a motion picture film from a
5/89	•	•	television signal [3, 4, 2006.01] using holographic recording (H04N 5/91 take
5/90			precedence) [3, 2006.01]
	•	•	• on discs or drums [3, 2006.01]
5/903	•	•	using variable electrical capacitive recording (H04N 5/91 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]
5/907	•	•	using static stores, e.g. storage tubes or semiconductor memories (H04N 5/91 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]
5/91	•	•	Television signal processing therefor [3, 2006.01]
5/911	•	•	• for the suppression of noise <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
5/913	•	•	• for scrambling <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
5/915	•	•	<ul> <li>for field- or frame-skip recording or reproducing [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/917			• for bandwidth reduction [6, 2006.01]
5/919			<ul> <li>by dividing samples or signal segments, e.g.</li> </ul>
3/313			television lines, among a plurality of recording channels [6, 2006.01]
5/92	•	•	<ul> <li>Transformation of the television signal for</li> </ul>
			recording, e.g. modulation, frequency
			changing; Inverse transformation for playback [3, 2006.01]
5/921	•	•	<ul> <li>by recording or reproducing the baseband signal [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/922			<ul> <li>by modulation of the signal on a carrier</li> </ul>
0,011			wave, e.g. amplitude or frequency modulation <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>
5/923			<ul> <li>using preemphasis of the signal before</li> </ul>
3/323			modulation and deemphasis of the signal after demodulation [6, 2006.01]
5/924			<ul> <li>using duty cycle modulation [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/926			<ul> <li>by pulse code modulation (H04N 5/919</li> </ul>
			takes precedence) [6, 2006.01]
5/928	•	•	<ul> <li>the sound signal being pulse code modulated and recorded in time division multiplex with the modulated video signal [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/93	•	•	• Regeneration of the television signal or of selected parts thereof [3, 2006.01]
5/931	•	•	<ul> <li>for restoring the level of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/932	•	•	<ul> <li>Regeneration of analogue synchronisation signals [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
5/935	•	•	Regeneration of digital synchronisation
5/937	•	•	signals <b>[6, 2006.01]</b> • by assembling picture element blocks in an
			intermediate store [6, 2006.01]
5/94	•	•	• • Signal drop-out compensation [3, 2006.01]
5/945	•	•	• • • for signals recorded by pulse code
5/95			modulation <b>[6, 2006.01]</b> • • Time-base error compensation <b>[3, 2006.01]</b>
0			

- 5/953 • • by using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator **[6, 2006.01]**
- 5/956 • • by using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock generators **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/00 Television systems (details H04N 3/00, H04N 5/00; methods or arrangements, for coding, decoding, compressing or decompressing digital video signals H04N 19/00; selective content distribution H04N 21/00) [1, 4, 2006.01, 2011.01]
- 7/01 Conversion of standards **[4, 2006.01]**
- 7/015 High-definition television systems **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/025 Systems for transmission of digital non-picture data, e.g. of text during the active part of a television frame [6, 2006.01]
- 7/03 • Subscription systems therefor **[6, 2006.01]**
- Circuits for the digital non-picture data signal, e.g. for slicing of the data signal, for regeneration of the data-clock signal, for error detection or correction of the data signal [6, 2006.01]
- 7/04 Systems for the transmission of one television signal, i.e. both picture and sound, by a single carrier [1, 4, 2006.01]
- 7/045 the carrier being frequency modulated **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/06 Systems for the simultaneous transmission of one television signal, i.e. both picture and sound, by more than one carrier [1, 4, 2006.01]
- Systems for the simultaneous or sequential transmission of more than one television signal, e.g. additional information signals, the signals occupying wholly or partially the same frequency band [1, 4, 6, 2006.01]
- 7/081 the additional information signals being transmitted by means of a subcarrier **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/083 with signal insertion during the vertical and the horizontal blanking interval **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/084 with signal insertion during the horizontal blanking interval [6, 2006.01]
- 7/085 • the inserted signal being digital **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/087 • with signal insertion during the vertical blanking interval [4, 2006.01]
- 7/088 • the inserted signal being digital **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/10 Adaptations for transmission by electrical cable (H04N 7/12 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
- Systems in which the television signal is transmitted via one channel or a plurality of parallel channels, the bandwidth of each channel being less than the bandwidth of the television signal (H04N 7/24 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
- 7/14 Systems for two-way working (H04N 7/173 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
- 7/15 • Conference systems **[5, 2006.01]**
- 7/16 Analogue secrecy systems; Analogue subscription systems [1, 2006.01, 2011.01]
- 7/167 Systems rendering the television signal unintelligible and subsequently intelligible [4, 2006.01, 2011.01]
- 7/169 • Systems operating in the time domain of the television signal **[6, 2006.01, 2011.01]**
- 7/171 • Systems operating in the amplitude domain of the television signal **[6, 2006.01, 2011.01]**
- 7/173 • with two-way working, e.g. subscriber sending a programme selection signal [4, 2006.01, 2011.01]

- 7/18 Closed-circuit television [CCTV] systems, i.e. systems in which the video signal is not broadcast [1, 2006.01]
- 7/20 Adaptations for transmission via a GHz frequency band, e.g. via satellite [4, 2006.01]
- 7/22 Adaptations for optical transmission [4, 2006.01]
- Systems for the transmission of television signals using pulse code modulation (H04N 21/00 takes precedence) [6, 2006.01, 2011.01]
- Systems for transmission of a pulse code modulated with one or more other pulse code modulated signals, e.g. an audio signal or a synchronizing signal (assembling of a multiplex stream by combining a video stream with other content or additional data, remultiplexing of multiplex streams, insertion of stuffing bits into the multiplex stream, assembling of a packetised elementary stream at server side H04N 21/236; disassembling of a multiplex stream, remultiplexing of multiplex streams, extraction or processing of Service Information, disassembling of packetised elementary stream at client side H04N 21/434) [6, 2006.01, 2011.01]
- 7/54 • the signals being synchronous **[6, 2006.01]**
- 7/56 • • Synchronising systems therefor **[6, 2006.01]**

## 9/00 Details of colour television systems [1, 4, 2006.01]

- 9/01 Circuitry for demodulating colour component signals modulated spatially by colour striped filters by phase separation [2023.01]
- 9/03 Circuitry for demodulating colour component signals modulated spatially by colour striped filters by frequency separation [2023.01]
- 9/11 Scanning of colour motion picture films, e.g. for telecine [2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/12 Picture reproducers (H04N 9/11 takes precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/14 using optical-mechanical scanning means only [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/16 using cathode ray tubes (H04N 9/11 takes precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/18 • using separate electron beams for the primary colour signals (H04N 9/27 takes precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/20 • with more than one beam in a tube [1, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/22 • using the same beam for more than one primary colour information (H04N 9/27 takes precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/24 • using means, integral with, or external to, the tube, for producing signal indicating instantaneous beam position [1, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/26 • • using electron-optical colour selection means, e.g. line grid, deflection means in or near the gun or near the phosphor screen [1, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/27 • with variable depth of penetration of electron beam into the luminescent layer, e.g. penetrons [2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/28 • Arrangements for convergence or focusing **[1, 4, 2006.01]**
- 9/285 • using quadrupole lenses **[4, 2006.01]**
- 9/29 • using demagnetisation or compensation of external magnetic fields [2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/30 • using solid-state colour display devices **[1, 4, 2006.01]**
- 9/31 Projection devices for colour picture display [2, 4, 2006.01]

- 9/43 Conversion of monochrome picture signals to colour picture signals for colour picture display [4, 2006.01]
- 9/44 Colour synchronisation [1, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/45 Generation or recovery of colour subcarriers [4, 2006.01]
- 9/455
   Generation of colour burst signals; Insertion of colour burst signals in colour picture signals or separation of colour burst signals from colour picture signals (H04N 9/45 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]
- 9/465 • Synchronisation of the PAL-switch [4, 2006.01]
- 9/47 for sequential signals [2, 4, 2006.01]
- 9/475 for mutually locking different synchronisation sources [4, 2006.01]
- Circuits for processing colour signals (H04N 9/77 takes precedence; camera processing pipelines for processing colour signals H04N 23/84) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
- 9/65 • for synchronous modulators **[4, 2006.01]**
- 9/66 • for synchronous demodulators **[4, 2006.01]**
- 9/67 for matrixing (camera processing pipelines for matrixing of colour signals H04N 23/85) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
- 9/68 for controlling the amplitude of colour signals, e.g. automatic chroma control circuits
   (H04N 9/71, H04N 9/73 take precedence; camera processing pipelines for controlling the colour saturation of colour signals
   H04N 23/86) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
- 9/69 • for modifying the colour signals by gamma correction (controlling camera response for colour signals
  H04N 23/83) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
- 9/70 • for colour killing **[4, 2006.01]**
- 9/71 • combined with colour gain control **[4, 2006.01]**
- 9/72 • for reinsertion of DC and slowly varying components of colour signals (camera processing pipelines for reinsertion of DC or slowly varying components of colour signals H04N 23/87) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
- 9/73
   Colour balance circuits, e.g. white balance circuits or colour temperature control (camera processing pipelines for colour balance H04N 23/88) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
- 9/74 • for obtaining special effects (H04N 9/65-H04N 9/73 take precedence) [4, 2006.01]
- 9/75 • Chroma key **[4, 2006.01]**
- 9/76 • for mixing of colour signals (H04N 9/75 takes precedence) **[4, 2006.01]**
- 9/77 Circuits for processing the brightness signal and the chrominance signal relative to each other, e.g. adjusting the phase of the brightness signal relative to the colour signal, correcting differential gain or differential phase (circuits for matrixing H04N 9/67) [4, 2006.01]
- 9/78 • for separating the brightness signal or the chrominance signal from the colour television signal, e.g. using comb filter [4, 2006.01]
- 9/79 Processing of colour television signals in connection with recording [4, 2006.01]
- 9/793 for controlling the level of the chrominance signal, e.g. by means of automatic chroma control circuits **[6, 2006.01]**
- 9/797 for recording the signal in a plurality of channels, the bandwidth of each channel being less than the bandwidth of the signal (H04N 9/804, H04N 9/81, H04N 9/82 take precedence) [6, 2006.01]

9/80	•	•		ransformation of the television signal for ecording, e.g. modulation, frequency changing;	11/00	<b>Colour television systems</b> (details H04N 9/00) <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>
0 /002			Iı	nverse transformation for playback [4, 2006.01]	11/02	• with bandwidth reduction (H04N 11/04 takes
9/802	•	•	•	involving processing of the sound signal (H04N 9/806, H04N 9/835 take	11/04	<ul><li>precedence) [4, 2006.01]</li><li>using pulse code modulation [4, 2006.01]</li></ul>
				precedence) <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	11/06	<ul> <li>Transmission systems characterised by the manner in</li> </ul>
9/804	•	•	•	involving pulse code modulation of the colour picture signal components <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	117 00	which the individual colour picture signal components are combined [4, 2006.01]
9/806	•	•	•	<ul> <li>with processing of the sound signal [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	11/08	• • using sequential signals only (dot sequential systems H04N 11/12) [4, 2006.01]
9/808	•			involving pulse code modulation of the composite colour video-signal <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	11/10	<ul> <li>• in which colour signals are inserted in the blanking interval of brightness</li> </ul>
9/81	•	•	•	the individual colour picture signal components	44/40	signal [4, 2006.01]
0/015	_	_	_	being recorded sequentially only [4, 2006.01]	11/12	• • using simultaneous signals only [4, 2006.01]
9/815	•	٠	•	<ul> <li>the luminance signal and the sequential colour component signals being recorded in</li> </ul>	11/14	• • • in which one signal, modulated in phase and
				separate recording channels <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>		amplitude, conveys colour information and a second signal conveys brightness information,
9/82				the individual colour picture signal components		e.g. NTSC-system [4, 2006.01]
3702				being recorded simultaneously	11/16	• • • the chrominance signal alternating in phase,
				only <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>	11/10	e.g. PAL-system [4, 2006.01]
9/825	•	•	•	<ul> <li>the luminance and chrominance signals being recorded in separate</li> </ul>	11/18	<ul> <li>using simultaneous and sequential signals, e.g. SECAM-system [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
				channels <b>[6, 2006.01]</b>	11/20	Conversion of the manner in which the individual
9/83				the recorded chrominance signal occupying	11/20	colour picture signal components are combined,
0,00				a frequency band under the frequency band		e.g. conversion of colour television
				of the recorded brightness		standards [4, 2006.01]
				signal <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>	11/22	• • • in which simultaneous signals are converted
9/835	•	•	•	<ul> <li>involving processing of the sound signal [6, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		into sequential signals or vice
9/84	•	•	•	<ul> <li>the recorded signal showing a feature,</li> </ul>	11/24	<u>versa</u> [4, 2006.01]  • High-definition television systems [6, 2006.01]
				which is different in adjacent track parts, e.g. different phase or	13/00	Stereoscopic video systems; Multi-view video
				frequency <b>[4, 2006.01]</b>	13/00	systems; Details thereof [4, 2006.01, 2018.01]
9/85			•	<ul> <li>the recorded brightness signal occupying a</li> </ul>		
5705	·			frequency band totally overlapping the		Note(s) [2018.01]
5765				frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance		This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three-
3705	•			frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency		This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three- dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or
				frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01]		This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three- dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals
9/86	•	•	•	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components		This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three- dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from
	•	•	•	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously,		This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three- dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including
	•	•	•	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-	13/10	This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.
				frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals		This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]
9/86			(]	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01] the individual colour television signals the HO4N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]	13/10 13/106	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • Processing image signals (for multi-view video
9/86			(]	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01] tegeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of	13/106	This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873	•	•	•	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01]  the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01]  tegeneration of colour television signals to 4N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]  for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01]		<ul> <li>This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.</li> <li>Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]</li> <li>Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]</li> <li>Transformation of image signals corresponding</li> </ul>
9/86	•	•	•	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01]  the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01]  egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]  for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01]  by assembling picture element blocks in an	13/106	This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873	•	•	•	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01]  the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01]  tegeneration of colour television signals to 4N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]  for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01]	13/106	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877	•	•	(]	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] • the signal being a composite colour	13/106 13/111	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882	•	•	(]	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM-system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01] • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]	13/106 13/111 13/117	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88	•	•	(]	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01] • using a digital intermediate	13/106 13/111	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882	•		(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01] • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01] • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] • for signals recorded by pulse code	13/106 13/111 13/117	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888				frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]	13/106 13/111 13/117	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents,
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  Time-base error compensation [4, 2006.01]	13/106 13/111 13/117	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  Time-base error compensation [4, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/125	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • Adjusting depth or disparity [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  Time-base error compensation [4, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/125 13/128	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • Adjusting depth or disparity [2018.01]  • • Equalising the characteristics of different image components, e.g. their average brightness or
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89 9/893			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  Time-base error compensation [4, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/122 13/128 13/133	<ul> <li>This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.</li> <li>Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]</li> <li>Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]</li> <li>Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]</li> <li>the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]</li> <li>Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]</li> <li>for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]</li> <li>Adjusting depth or disparity [2018.01]</li> <li>Equalising the characteristics of different image components, e.g. their average brightness or colour balance [2018.01]</li> </ul>
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89 9/893			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock generators [6, 2006.01]	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/125 13/128	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • Adjusting depth or disparity [2018.01]  • • • Equalising the characteristics of different image components, e.g. their average brightness or colour balance [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89 9/893			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock generators [6, 2006.01] using frequency multiplication of the	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/122 13/128 13/133	<ul> <li>This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.</li> <li>Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]</li> <li>Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]</li> <li>Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]</li> <li>the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]</li> <li>Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]</li> <li>for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]</li> <li>Adjusting depth or disparity [2018.01]</li> <li>Equalising the characteristics of different image components, e.g. their average brightness or colour balance [2018.01]</li> <li>Format conversion, e.g. of frame-rate or size [2018.01]</li> </ul>
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89 9/893			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock generators [6, 2006.01] using frequency multiplication of the reproduced colour signal with another auxiliary	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/125 13/128 13/133 13/139 13/144	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • Format conversion, e.g. their average brightness or colour balance [2018.01]  • • • Format conversion, e.g. of frame-rate or size [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89 9/893			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock generators [6, 2006.01] using frequency multiplication of the reproduced colour signal with another auxiliary reproduced signal, e.g. a pilot signal	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/125 13/128 13/133 13/139 13/144 13/15	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • Format conversion, e.g. their average brightness or colour balance [2018.01]  • • • Format conversion, e.g. of frame-rate or size [2018.01]  • • • for clocur aspects of image signals [2018.01]
9/86 9/87 9/873 9/877 9/88 9/882 9/885 9/888 9/89 9/893			(1	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance signal, e.g. frequency interleaving [4, 2006.01] the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, e.g. corresponding to SECAM- system [4, 2006.01] egeneration of colour television signals H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] for restoring the colour component sequence of the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01] by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate memory [6, 2006.01] Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]  • the signal being a composite colour television signal [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]  • for signals recorded by pulse code modulation [6, 2006.01]  • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]  • using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock generators [6, 2006.01] using frequency multiplication of the reproduced colour signal with another auxiliary	13/106 13/111 13/117 13/122 13/125 13/128 13/133 13/139 13/144	This group covers systems providing a three-dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from different viewpoints, or by means of signals including depth information.  • Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic or multi-view image signals [2018.01]  • • Processing image signals (for multi-view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]  • • • Transformation of image signals corresponding to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image interpolation [2018.01]  • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being selected by the viewers or determined by viewer tracking [2018.01]  • • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents, e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes precedence) [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]  • • • Format conversion, e.g. their average brightness or colour balance [2018.01]  • • • Format conversion, e.g. of frame-rate or size [2018.01]

13/161	• •	<ul> <li>Encoding, multiplexing or demultiplexing different image signal components (for multi- view video sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]</li> </ul>	13/293	•	•	Ge im	nerating mixed stereoscopic images; nerating mixed monoscopic and stereoscopic ages, e.g. a stereoscopic image overlay window a monoscopic image background [2018.01]
13/167	• •	<ul> <li>Synchronising or controlling image signals [2018.01]</li> </ul>	13/296 13/30		1	• Syl	nchronisation thereof; Control thereof [2018.01] e reproducers (optical systems for producing
13/172	• •	<ul> <li>image signals comprising non-image signal components, e.g. headers or format information [2018.01]</li> </ul>	13/302		(	G02B	scopic or other three-dimensional effects 30/00) [2018.01] viewing without the aid of special glasses, i.e.
13/178		• • Metadata, e.g. disparity				usi	ng autostereoscopic displays [2018.01]
13/183		<ul> <li>information [2018.01]</li> <li>On-screen display [OSD] information, e.g.</li> </ul>	13/305				using lenticular lenses, e.g. arrangements of cylindrical lenses [2018.01]
13/189		subtitles or menus [2018.01] Recording image signals; Reproducing recorded	13/307				using fly-eye lenses, e.g. arrangements of circular lenses [2018.01]
		image signals <b>[2018.01]</b>	13/31	•	•	• •	using parallax barriers [2018.01]
13/194	• •	Transmission of image signals [2018.01]	13/312	•	•	• •	<ul> <li>the parallax barriers being placed behind the</li> </ul>
13/20	• Ir	nage signal generators [2018.01]					display panel, e.g. between backlight and
13/204		using stereoscopic image cameras (stereoscopic photography G03B 35/00) [2018.01]	13/315		•		spatial light modulator [SLM] [2018.01] the parallax barriers being time-
13/207	• •	<ul> <li>using a single 2D image sensor [2018.01]</li> </ul>					variant <b>[2018.01]</b>
13/211	• •	<ul> <li>using temporal multiplexing [2018.01]</li> </ul>	13/317	•	•	• •	using slanted parallax optics [2018.01]
13/214		• • using spectral multiplexing [2018.01]	13/32	•	•	• •	using arrays of controllable light sources; using
13/218		• • using spatial multiplexing [2018.01]					moving apertures or moving light sources [2018.01]
13/221	• •	• using the relative movement between	13/322				using varifocal lenses or mirrors [2018.01]
10 /005		cameras and objects [2018.01]	13/324				lour aspects [2018.01]
13/225		• • using parallax barriers [2018.01]	13/327				libration thereof [2018.01]
13/229	• •	• using lenticular lenses, e.g. arrangements of					
13/232		cylindrical lenses [2018.01]  • using fly-eye lenses, e.g. arrangements of	13/332	•	•	gla	splays for viewing with the aid of special sses or head-mounted displays MD] <b>[2018.01]</b>
10 /000		circular lenses [2018.01]	13/33/				using spectral multiplexing [2018.01]
13/236		• using varifocal lenses or mirrors [2018.01]	13/337				using spectral manapicking [2010.01] using polarisation multiplexing [2018.01]
13/239	• •	<ul> <li>using two 2D image sensors having a relative position equal to or related to the interocular</li> </ul>	13/339				using spatial multiplexing (H04N 13/337 takes
		distance (H04N 13/243 takes					precedence) [ <b>2018.01</b> ]
		precedence) [2018.01]	13/341	•	•	• •	using temporal multiplexing [2018.01]
13/243		using three or more 2D image	13/344				with head-mounted left-right displays [2018.01]
		sensors [2018.01]	13/346				ng prisms or semi-transparent
13/246		• Calibration of cameras [2018.01]					rrors [2018.01]
13/25		<ul> <li>using two or more image sensors with different</li> </ul>	13/349	•	•	• Mı	ılti-view displays for displaying three or more
		characteristics other than in their location or					ometrical viewpoints without viewer tracking
		field of view, e.g. having different resolutions				(fo	r viewing without the aid of special glasses
		or colour pickup characteristics; using image				usi	ng fly-eye lenses H04N 13/307) <b>[2018.01]</b>
		signals from one sensor to control the	13/351	•	•		for displaying simultaneously [2018.01]
		characteristics of another sensor [2018.01]	13/354	•			for displaying sequentially [2018.01]
13/254		<ul> <li>in combination with electromagnetic radiation</li> </ul>	13/356				ving separate monoscopic and stereoscopic
		sources for illuminating objects [2018.01]	10,000				ides [2018.01]
13/257	• •	Colour aspects [2018.01]	13/359				Switching between monoscopic and
13/261		with monoscopic-to-stereoscopic image	-0,000				stereoscopic modes [2018.01]
		conversion [2018.01]	13/361	•			producing mixed stereoscopic images;
13/264	• •	<ul> <li>using the relative movement of objects in two</li> </ul>					producing mixed monoscopic and stereoscopic
		video frames or fields [2018.01]				im	ages, e.g. a stereoscopic image overlay window
13/268	• •	<ul> <li>based on depth image-based rendering [DIBR] [2018.01]</li> </ul>	13/363				a monoscopic image background <b>[2018.01]</b> ng image projection screens (volumetric
13/271	• •	wherein the generated image signals comprise depth maps or disparity maps [2018.01]	12/205			dis	plays H04N 13/388) <b>[2018.01]</b>
12/27E			13/365	•	•		ng digital micromirror devices
13/275	• •	from 3D object models, e.g. computer-generated stereoscopic image signals <b>[2018.01]</b>	12/266	_			MD] [2018.01]
13/279		the virtual viewpoint locations being selected	13/366				ng viewer tracking [2018.01]
13/2/3		by the viewers or determined by	13/368				for two or more viewers [2018.01]
		tracking [2018.01]	13/371	•	٠		for tracking viewers with different interocular
13/282		for generating image signals corresponding to					distances; for tracking rotational head movements around the vertical axis [2018.01]
10, 202		three or more geometrical viewpoints, e.g. multi-	10/272				
		view systems [2018.01]	13/373	•	•		for tracking forward-backward translational
13/286		having separate monoscopic and stereoscopic					head movements, i.e. longitudinal
13/200	•	modes [2018.01]	10/050				movements [2018.01]
13/289		Switching between monoscopic and	13/376	•	•		for tracking left-right translational head movements, i.e. lateral movements [2018.01]
13, 203		stereoscopic modes [2018.01]					movements, i.e. lateral movements [2010.01]

13/378	• • • for tracking rotational head movements around an axis perpendicular to the screen [2018.01]	19/117 • • • Filters, e.g. for pre-processing or post- processing (sub-band filter banks
13/38	• • for tracking vertical translational head	H04N 19/635) [ <b>2014.01</b> ]
13/383	<ul> <li>movements [2018.01]</li> <li>for tracking with gaze detection, i.e. detecting the lines of sight of the viewer's eyes [2018.01]</li> </ul>	19/119 • • • Adaptive subdivision aspects e.g. subdivision of a picture into rectangular or non-rectangular coding blocks [2014.01]
13/385	alternating rapidly the location of the left-right image components on the display screens (for viewing without the aid of special glasses using	19/12 • • • Selection from among a plurality of transforms or standards, e.g. selection between discrete cosine transform [DCT] and sub-band
	time variant parallax barriers H04N 13/315; displays for viewing with the aid of special glasses	transform or selection between H.263 and H.264 [2014.01]
	or head-mounted displays using temporal multiplexing H04N 13/341) [2018.01]	Note(s) [2014.01]
13/388	<ul> <li>Volumetric displays, i.e. systems where the image is built up from picture elements distributed through a volume [2018.01]</li> </ul>	When classifying in this group, each compression algorithm is further classified in the relevant subgroups of groups H04N 19/60 or H04N 19/90.
13/39	• • • the picture elements emitting light at places where a pair of light beams intersect in a transparent material [2018.01]	19/122 • • • • Selection of transform size, e.g. 8x8 or 2x4x8 DCT; Selection of sub-band transforms of varying structure or
13/393	<ul> <li>the volume being generated by a moving, e.g. vibrating or rotating, surface [2018.01]</li> </ul>	type <b>[2014.01]</b> 19/124 • • • Quantisation <b>[2014.01]</b>
13/395	• • with depth sampling, i.e. the volume being	19/126 • • • Details of normalisation or weighting
	constructed from a stack or sequence of 2D image planes [2018.01]	functions, e.g. normalisation matrices or variable uniform quantisers [2014.01]
13/398	• • Synchronisation thereof; Control thereof [2018.01]	19/127 • • • Prioritisation of hardware or computational resources [2014.01]
17/00	Diagnosis, testing or measuring for television systems or their details [4, 2006.01]	19/129 • • • Scanning of coding units, e.g. zig-zag scan of transform coefficients or flexible macroblock
17/02 17/04	<ul><li>for colour television signals [4, 2006.01]</li><li>for receivers [4, 2006.01]</li></ul>	ordering [FMO] [2014.01]  19/13 • • • Adaptive entropy coding, e.g. adaptive variable
17/04	• for recorders [4, 2006.01]	length coding [AVLC] or context adaptive binary arithmetic coding [CABAC] [2014.01]
19/00	Methods or arrangements for coding, decoding,	19/132 • • • Sampling, masking or truncation of coding
10/10	compressing or decompressing digital video signals [2014.01]	units, e.g. adaptive resampling, frame skipping, frame interpolation or high-frequency
19/10	• using adaptive coding [2014.01]	transform coefficient masking [2014.01] 19/134 • • characterised by the element, parameter or
	Note(s) [2014.01] When classifying in this group, each aspect relating to	criterion affecting or controlling the adaptive coding [2014.01]
	adaptive coding should, insomuch as possible, be classified in each one of subgroups H04N 19/102,	19/136 • • • Incoming video signal characteristics or properties [2014.01]
19/102	H04N 19/134, H04N 19/169 and H04N 19/189.  • characterised by the element, parameter or	19/137 • • • • Motion inside a coding unit, e.g. average field, frame or block difference [2014.01]
	selection affected or controlled by the adaptive coding [2014.01]	19/139 • • • • • • Analysis of motion vectors, e.g. their magnitude, direction, variance or
19/103	<ul> <li>• Selection of coding mode or of prediction mode [2014.01]</li> </ul>	reliability <b>[2014.01]</b> 19/14 • • • • Coding unit complexity, e.g. amount of
19/105	• • • • Selection of the reference unit for prediction within a chosen coding or prediction mode,	activity or edge presence estimation (H04N 19/146 takes precedence) [2014.01]
	<ul><li>e.g. adaptive choice of position and number of pixels used for prediction [2014.01]</li></ul>	19/142 • • • Detection of scene cut or scene change <b>[2014.01]</b>
19/107	• • • between spatial and temporal predictive coding, e.g. picture refresh [2014.01]	19/146 • • • Data rate or code amount at the encoder output [ <b>2014.01</b> ]
19/109	<ul> <li>• • • among a plurality of temporal predictive coding modes [2014.01]</li> </ul>	19/147 • • • • according to rate distortion criteria (rate-distortion as a criterion for motion
19/11	<ul> <li>among a plurality of spatial predictive coding modes [2014.01]</li> </ul>	estimation H04N 19/567) <b>[2014.01]</b> 19/149 • • • • by estimating the code amount by means of
19/112	• • • according to a given display mode, e.g. for interlaced or progressive display	a model, e.g. mathematical model or statistical model [2014.01]
19/114	<ul> <li>mode [2014.01]</li> <li>Adapting the group of pictures [GOP] structure, e.g. number of B-frames between</li> </ul>	19/15 • • • by monitoring actual compressed data size at the memory before deciding storage at the transmission buffer [2014.01]
	two anchor frames (H04N 19/107 takes precedence) <b>[2014.01]</b>	19/152 • • • • by measuring the fullness of the transmission buffer [2014.01]
19/115	• • • Selection of the code volume for a coding unit prior to coding [2014.01]	19/154 • • • Measured or subjectively estimated visual quality after decoding, e.g. measurement of distortion (use of rate-distortion criteria
		H04N 19/147) [2014.01]

H04N 19/147) [2014.01]

19/156	•	•	<ul> <li>Availability of hardware or computational resources, e.g. encoding based on power-saving</li> </ul>	19/29	•		involving scalability at the object level, e.g. video object layer [VOL] [2014.01]
10/157			criteria <b>[2014.01]</b>	19/30	•	usi	ng hierarchical techniques, e.g. scalability
19/157	•	•	<ul> <li>Assigned coding mode, i.e. the coding mode being predefined or preselected to be</li> </ul>	19/31			04N 19/63 takes precedence) <b>[2014.01]</b> in the temporal domain <b>[2014.01]</b>
			further used for selection of another element or	19/33			in the spatial domain [2014.01]
			parameter <b>[2014.01]</b>	19/34			Scalability techniques involving progressive bit-
19/159	•	•	• • Prediction type, e.g. intra-frame, inter-frame or bidirectional frame prediction <b>[2014.01]</b>				plane based encoding of the enhancement layer, e.g. fine granular scalability [FGS] [2014.01]
19/16	•	•	<ul> <li>for a given display mode, e.g. for interlaced or progressive display mode [2014.01]</li> </ul>	19/36	•	•	Scalability techniques involving formatting the layers as a function of picture distortion after
19/162			• User input <b>[2014.01]</b>				decoding, e.g. signal-to-noise [SNR]
19/164	•	•	Feedback from the receiver or from the				scalability [2014.01]
19/166		•	<ul><li>transmission channel [2014.01]</li><li>concerning the amount of transmission</li></ul>	19/37	•		with arrangements for assigning different transmission priorities to video input data or to
			errors, e.g. bit error rate [BER] [2014.01]	40.400			video coded data [2014.01]
19/167			<ul> <li>Position within a video image, e.g. region of interest [ROI] [2014.01]</li> </ul>	19/39	•		involving multiple description coding [MDC], i.e. with separate layers being structured as
19/169	•	•	characterised by the coding unit, i.e. the structural portion or semantic portion of the video signal				independently decodable descriptions of input picture data [2014.01]
			being the object or the subject of the adaptive	19/40	•		ng video transcoding, i.e. partial or full decoding
10/17			coding [2014.01]				a coded input stream followed by re-encoding of edecoded output stream [2014.01]
19/17	•	•	<ul> <li>the unit being an image region, e.g. an object [2014.01]</li> </ul>	19/42			aracterised by implementation details or hardware
19/172	•	•	<ul> <li>the region being a picture, frame or field [2014.01]</li> </ul>	137 12		spe	ecially adapted for video compression or compression, e.g. dedicated software
19/174	•	•	<ul> <li>the region being a slice, e.g. a line of blocks or a group of blocks [2014.01]</li> </ul>			im	plementation (H04N 19/635 takes ecedence) [ <b>2014.01</b> ]
19/176	•	•	<ul> <li>the region being a block, e.g. a macroblock [2014.01]</li> </ul>	19/423	•		characterised by memory arrangements (H04N 19/433 takes precedence) [2014.01]
19/177		•	the unit being a group of pictures	19/426	•	•	<ul> <li>using memory downsizing methods [2014.01]</li> </ul>
			[GOP] [2014.01]	19/43	•		Hardware specially adapted for motion estimation
19/179	•	•	• the unit being a scene or a shot [2014.01]	40/400			or compensation [2014.01]
19/18	•	•	<ul> <li>the unit being a set of transform coefficients [2014.01]</li> </ul>	19/433			<ul> <li>characterised by techniques for memory access [2014.01]</li> </ul>
19/182	•	•	• the unit being a pixel <b>[2014.01]</b>	19/436	•		using parallelised computational
19/184	•	•	7	19/44			arrangements [2014.01] coders specially adapted therefor, e.g. video
19/186	•	•	are arm being a coroar or a emoniment	13/44		de	coders which are asymmetric with respect to the coder [2014.01]
10/107			component [2014.01]	19/46	•		nbedding additional information in the video signal
			• the unit being a scalable video layer <b>[2014.01]</b> characterised by the adaptation method, adaptation				ring the compression process (H04N 19/517,
19/109	•	•	tool or adaptation type used for the adaptive				4N 19/68, H04N 19/70 take
			coding [2014.01]	10 / 100		_	ecedence) [2014.01]
19/19	•	•	using optimisation based on Lagrange	19/463	•		by compressing encoding parameters before transmission [2014.01]
			multipliers [2014.01]	19/467			characterised by the embedded information being
19/192	•	•	adaptation type being iterative or	19/48			invisible, e.g. watermarking [2014.01] ng compressed domain processing techniques
10/101			recursive [2014.01]	13/40			ner than decoding, e.g. modification of transform
19/194			• • involving only two passes [2014.01]			CO	efficients, variable length coding [VLC] data or
19/196	•	•	<ul> <li>being specially adapted for the computation of encoding parameters, e.g. by averaging</li> </ul>				n-length data (motion estimation in a transform
			previously computed encoding parameters				main H04N 19/547; processing of decoded motion
			(processing of motion vectors	19/50			ctors H04N 19/513) <b>[2014.01]</b> ing predictive coding (H04N 19/61 takes
			H04N 19/513) <b>[2014.01]</b>	19/30	٠		ecedence) [2014.01]
19/20			ing video object coding [2014.01]	19/503	•	_	involving temporal prediction (adaptive coding
19/21	•	•	with binary alpha-plane coding for video objects, e.g. context-based arithmetic encoding				with adaptive selection between spatial and temporal predictive coding H04N 19/107; adaptive
19/23			[CAE] [2014.01] with coding of regions that are present throughout				coding with adaptive selection among a plurality
10/20			a whole video segment, e.g. sprites, background or mosaic [2014.01]	10 /505			of temporal predictive coding modes H04N 19/109) [2014.01]
19/25		•	with scene description coding, e.g. binary format	19/507 19/51			<ul><li>using conditional replenishment [2014.01]</li><li>Motion estimation or motion</li></ul>
-			for scenes [BIFS] compression [2014.01]	15/31	٠	•	compensation [2014.01]
19/27	•	•	involving both synthetic and natural picture	19/513	•	•	<ul> <li>Processing of motion vectors [2014.01]</li> </ul>
			components, e.g. synthetic natural hybrid coding	19/517			• • • by encoding [2014.01]
			[SNHC] [2014.01]				

19/52	•		• • • by predictive encoding [2014.01]	19/635	•	•		acterised by filter definition or
19/523	•	• •	• with sub-pixel accuracy [2014.01]					ementation details [2014.01]
19/527			• Global motion vector estimation [2014.01]	19/64	•	•		acterised by ordering of coefficients or of
19/53	•	• •	Multi-resolution motion estimation;  History birds and instruction [2014.04].	19/645				for transmission <b>[2014.01]</b> y grouping of coefficients into blocks after
10/522			Hierarchical motion estimation [2014.01]	13/043	·	·		transform [2014.01]
19/533	•	• •	<ul> <li>Motion estimation using multistep search,</li> <li>e.g. 2D-log search or one-at-a-time search</li> </ul>	19/65	•	u		r resilience <b>[2014.01]</b>
			[OTS] <b>[2014.01]</b>	19/66	•	•	-	ng data partitioning, i.e. separation of data
19/537	•	• •	<ul> <li>Motion estimation other than block- based [2014.01]</li> </ul>					ckets or partitions according to nnce [2014.01]
19/54	•	• •	• • using feature points or meshes [2014.01]	19/67	•	•		ng unequal error protection [UEP], i.e.
19/543	•	• •	• • using regions [2014.01]					ng protection according to the importance lata [2014.01]
19/547	•	• •	Motion estimation performed in a transform     Table 1.11	19/68				ng the insertion of resynchronisation
19/55			<ul><li>domain [2014.01]</li><li>Motion estimation with spatial constraints,</li></ul>	157 00				s into the bitstream [2014.01]
19/33	•	•	e.g. at image or region borders [2014.01]	19/69	•	•	involvii	ng reversible variable length codes
19/553	•							] [2014.01]
			occlusions [2014.01]	19/70	•			sed by syntax aspects related to video
19/557	•	• •	motion comments characterised by stopping				standards	g, related to compression
			computation or iteration based on certain criteria, e.g. error magnitude being too large	19/80	•			filtering operations specially adapted for
			or early exit [2014.01]			V	video com	pression, e.g. for pixel interpolation
19/56	•		Motion estimation with initialisation of the					/635, H04N 19/86 take
			vector search, e.g. estimating a good	19/82				e) [2014.01]
40 / 500			candidate to initiate a search [2014.01]	19/82	•	•	loop <b>[2</b> 0	ng filtering within a prediction 014.011
19/563	•	• •	<ul> <li>Motion estimation with padding, i.e. with filling of non-object values in an arbitrarily</li> </ul>	19/85	•	u	_	processing or post-processing specially
			shaped picture block or region for estimation					r video compression [2014.01]
			purposes [2014.01]	19/86	•	•		ng reduction of coding artifacts, e.g. of
19/567	•	• •	Motion estimation based on rate distortion	10/07		_		ess [2014.01]
10/57			criteria [2014.01]	19/87	•	•		ng scene cut or scene change detection in ation with video compression [2014.01]
19/57	•	• •	<ul> <li>Motion estimation characterised by a search window with variable size or</li> </ul>	19/88	•			ng rearrangement of data among different
			shape [2014.01]					units, e.g. shuffling, interleaving,
19/573	•		Motion compensation with multiple frame					ling or permutation of pixel data or
			prediction using two or more reference					ation of transform coefficient data among at blocks [2014.01]
			frames in a given prediction direction [2014.01]	19/89				ng methods or arrangements for detection
19/577			Motion compensation with bidirectional	20,00				mission errors at the decoder [2014.01]
			frame interpolation, i.e. using B-	19/895	•	•		ombination with error
			pictures [2014.01]	10.100				realment [2014.01]
19/58	•	• •	<ul> <li>Motion compensation with long-term prediction, i.e. the reference frame for a</li> </ul>	19/90		ŀ	H04N 19/	ng techniques not provided for in groups 10-H04N 19/85, e.g. fractals <b>[2014.01]</b>
			current frame not being the temporally closest one (H04N 19/23 takes	19/91	•	•		y coding, e.g. variable length coding [VLC] metic coding [ <b>2014.01</b> ]
			precedence) [2014.01]	19/93				ngth coding [2014.01]
19/583	•			19/94				quantisation [ <b>2014.01</b> ]
			blocks <b>[2014.01]</b>	19/96	•	•		ding, e.g. quad-tree coding [2014.01]
19/587	•		volving temporal sub-sampling or interpolation,	19/97	•	•		ng pursuit coding [2014.01]
			g. decimation or subsequent interpolation of ctures in a video sequence [2014.01]	19/98	•	•		ve-dynamic-range coding
19/59		_	volving spatial sub-sampling or interpolation,				[ADRC	[2014.01]
			g. alteration of picture size or	21/00	S	ele	ective con	tent distribution, e.g. interactive
			solution <b>[2014.01]</b>		te	ele	vision or	video on demand [VOD] (real-time bi-
19/593	•		volving spatial prediction techniques [2014.01]					ansmission of motion video data
19/597	•		ecially adapted for multi-view video sequence coding [2014.01]				4N 7/14) [	
19/60			transform coding [2014.01]		N	lot	te(s) [201	<u>1.01]</u>
19/61			combination with predictive coding [2014.01]		1			oup <u>covers</u> :
19/615			using motion compensated temporal filtering					nteractive video distribution processes,
40			[MCTF] [2014.01]					ystems, or elements thereof, which are haracterised by point-to-multipoint system
19/62	•		frequency transforming in three dimensions [04N 19/63 takes precedence) [2014.01]				C	onfigurations, and which are mainly used
19/625			ing discrete cosine transform [DCT] [2014.01]					or motion video data unidirectional
19/63			ing sub-band based transform, e.g.					listribution or delivery resulting from

interactions between systems operators,

e.g. access or service providers, or users e.g. subscribers, and system elements.

19/63 • • using sub-band based transform, e.g.

wavelets [2014.01]

- such systems include dedicated communication systems, such as television distribution systems, which primarily distribute or deliver motion video data in the manner indicated, which may, in addition, provide a framework for further, diverse data communications or services in either unidirectional or bi-directional form. However, video will occupy most of the downlink bandwidth in the distribution process.
- typically, system operators interface with transmitter-side elements or users' interface with receiver-side elements in order to facilitate, through interaction with such elements, the dynamic control of data processing or data flow at various points in the system. This interaction is typically occasional or intermittent in nature.
- processes, systems or elements thereof specially adapted to the generation, distribution and processing of data, which is either associated with video content, e.g. metadata, ratings, or related to the user or his environment and which has been actively or passively gathered. This data is either used to facilitate interaction or to alter or target the content.
- In this main group, the first place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the first appropriate place.
- 21/20 Servers specifically adapted for the distribution of content, e.g. VOD servers; Operations thereof [2011.01]
- 21/21 • Server components or server architectures [2011.01]
- 21/214 • Specialised server platform, e.g. server located in an airplane, hotel or hospital [2011.01]
- 21/218 • Source of audio or video content, e.g. local disk arrays [2011.01]
- 21/2183 • Cache memory **[2011.01]**
- 21/2187 • Live feed [2011.01]
- 21/222 • Secondary servers, e.g. proxy server or cable television Head-end [2011.01]
- 21/2225 • Local VOD servers [2011.01]
- 21/226 • Internal components of the server [2011.01]
- 21/23 Processing of content or additional data; Elementary server operations; Server middleware [2011.01]
- 21/231 • Content storage operation, e.g. caching movies for short term storage, replicating data over plural servers or prioritizing data for deletion [2011.01]
- 21/2312 • Data placement on disk arrays **[2011.01]**
- 21/2315 • • using interleaving **[2011.01]**
- 21/2318 • • using striping **[2011.01]**
- 21/232 • Content retrieval operation within server, e.g. reading video streams from disk arrays [2011.01]
- 21/233 • Processing of audio elementary streams [2011.01]
- 21/234 • Processing of video elementary streams, e.g. splicing of video streams or manipulating MPEG-4 scene graphs [2011.01]

- 21/2343 • involving reformatting operations of video signals for distribution or compliance with end-user requests or end-user device requirements [2011.01]
- 21/2347 • involving video stream encryption [2011.01]
- 21/235 • Processing of additional data, e.g. scrambling of additional data or processing content descriptors [2011.01]
- 21/236 • • Assembling of a multiplex stream, e.g. transport stream, by combining a video stream with other content or additional data, e.g. inserting a URL [Uniform Resource Locator ] into a video stream, multiplexing software data into a video stream; Remultiplexing of multiplex streams; Insertion of stuffing bits into the multiplex stream, e.g. to obtain a constant bit-rate; Assembling of a packetised elementary stream [2011.01]
- 21/2362 • Generation or processing of SI [Service Information] [2011.01]
- 21/2365 • • Multiplexing of several video streams [2011.01]
- 21/2368 • Multiplexing of audio and video streams [2011.01]
- 21/237 • Communication with additional data server [2011.01]
- 21/238 • Interfacing the downstream path of the transmission network, e.g. adapting the transmission rate of a video stream to network bandwidth; Processing of multiplex streams [2011.01]
- 21/2381 • • Adapting the multiplex stream to a specific network, e.g. an IP [Internet Protocol] network [2011.01]
- 21/2383 • Channel coding of digital bit-stream, e.g. modulation [2011.01]
- 21/2385 • • Channel allocation (H04N 21/266 takes precedence); Bandwidth allocation (H04N 21/24 takes precedence) [2011.01]
- 21/2387 • Stream processing in response to a playback request from an end-user, e.g. for trick-play [2011.01]
- 21/2389 • • Multiplex stream processing, e.g. multiplex stream encrypting **[2011.01]**
- 21/239 • Interfacing the upstream path of the transmission network, e.g. prioritizing client requests [2011.01]
- 21/24 • Monitoring of processes or resources, e.g. monitoring of server load, available bandwidth or upstream requests [2011.01]
- 21/241 • Operating system [OS] processes, e.g. server setup **[2011.01]**
- 21/242 • Synchronization processes, e.g. processing of PCR [Program Clock References] [2011.01]
- • Management operations performed by the server for facilitating the content distribution or administrating data related to end-users or client devices, e.g. end-user or client device authentication or learning user preferences for recommending movies [2011.01]
- 21/254 • Management at additional data server, e.g. shopping server or rights management server [2011.01]
- 21/2543 • Billing [2011.01]
- 21/2547 • • Third party billing, e.g. billing of advertiser **[2011.01]**

21/258 • • • Client or end-user data management, e.g. managing client capabilities, user preferences or demographics or processing of multiple end-	21/433 • • • Content storage operation, e.g. storage operation in response to a pause request or caching operations [2011.01]
users preferences to derive collaborative data [2011.01] 21/262 • • • Content or additional data distribution	21/4335 • • • • Housekeeping operations, e.g. prioritizing content for deletion because of storage space restrictions [2011.01]
scheduling, e.g. sending additional data at off- peak times, updating software modules, calculating the carousel transmission frequency, delaying a video stream transmission or generating play-lists [2011.01]	21/434 • • • Disassembling of a multiplex stream, e.g. demultiplexing audio and video streams or extraction of additional data from a video stream; Remultiplexing of multiplex streams; Extraction or processing of SI; Disassembling
21/266 • • • Channel or content management, e.g. generation and management of keys and entitlement messages in a conditional access system or merging a VOD unicast channel into a multicast channel [2011.01]	of packetised elementary stream [2011.01] 21/435 • • • Processing of additional data, e.g. decrypting of additional data or reconstructing software from modules extracted from the transport stream [2011.01]
21/2662 • • • • Controlling the complexity of the video stream, e.g. by scaling the resolution or bitrate of the video stream based on the client capabilities [2011.01]	21/436 • • • Interfacing a local distribution network, e.g. communicating with another STB or inside the home [2011.01]
21/2665 • • • • Gathering content from different sources, e.g. Internet and satellite [2011.01]	21/4363 • • • • Adapting the video stream to a specific local network, e.g. a IEEE 1394 or Bluetooth® network [2011.01]
21/2668 • • • • Creating a channel for a dedicated end-user group, e.g. by inserting targeted commercials into a video stream based on end-user	21/4367 • • • • Establishing a secure communication between the client and a peripheral device or smart card [2011.01]
profiles <b>[2011.01]</b>	21/437 • • • Interfacing the upstream path of the
<ul> <li>21/27 • Server based end-user applications [2011.01]</li> <li>21/274 • • Storing end-user specific content or additional data in response to end-user request [2011.01]</li> </ul>	transmission network, e.g. for transmitting client requests to a VOD server [2011.01]  21/438 • • • Interfacing the downstream path of the
21/2743 • • • Video hosting of uploaded data from client [2011.01]	transmission network originating from a server, e.g. retrieving MPEG packets from an IP
21/2747 • • • • Remote storage of video programs received via the downstream path, e.g. from the	network <b>[2011.01]</b> 21/4385 • • • Multiplex stream processing, e.g. multiplex
server <b>[2011.01]</b>	stream decrypting [2011.01]
21/278 • • • Content descriptor database or directory service for end-user access <b>[2011.01]</b>	21/439 • • • Processing of audio elementary streams [2011.01]
• Client devices specifically adapted for the reception of, or interaction with, content, e.g. STB [set-top-box]; Operations thereof [2011.01]	21/44 • • • Processing of video elementary streams, e.g. splicing a video clip retrieved from local storage with an incoming video stream or
21/41 • • Structure of client; Structure of client peripherals [2011.01]	rendering scenes according to MPEG-4 scene graphs [2011.01]
21/414 • • • Specialised client platforms, e.g. receiver in car or embedded in a mobile appliance [2011.01]	21/4402 • • • involving reformatting operations of video signals for household redistribution, storage or real-time display [2011.01]
21/4143 • • • • PC [Personal Computer] <b>[2011.01]</b>	21/4405 • • • involving video stream decryption [2011.01]
21/4147 • • • • PVR [Personal Video Recorder] (H04N 5/76 takes precedence) [2011.01]	21/4408 • • • involving video stream encryption, e.g. re- encrypting a decrypted video stream for
21/418 • • External card to be used in combination with the client device, e.g. for conditional	redistribution in a home network <b>[2011.01]</b> 21/441 • • • Acquiring end-user identification <b>[2011.01]</b>
access [2011.01]	21/4415 • • • using biometric characteristics of the user,
21/4185 • • • for payment <b>[2011.01]</b>	e.g. by voice recognition or fingerprint
21/422 • • Input-only peripherals, e.g. global positioning system [GPS] [2011.01]	scanning <b>[2011.01]</b> 21/442 • • • Monitoring of processes or resources, e.g.
21/4223 • • • Cameras (H04N 23/00 takes precedence) [2011.01]	detecting the failure of a recording device, monitoring the downstream bandwidth, the
21/4227 • • • • Remote input by a user located remotely from the client device, e.g. at work <b>[2011.01]</b>	number of times a movie has been viewed or the storage space available from the internal
21/426 • • • Internal components of the client (H04N 5/44 takes precedence) [2011.01]	hard disk [2011.01] 21/4425 • • • Monitoring of client processing errors or hardware failure [2011.01]
• • Processing of content or additional data, e.g. demultiplexing additional data from a digital video stream; Elementary client operations, e.g. monitoring of home network or synchronizing decoder's clock; Client middleware [2011.01]	21/443 • • • OS processes, e.g. booting an STB, implementing a Java virtual machine in an STB or power management in an STB [2011.01]
21/431 • • • Generation of visual interfaces; Content or additional data rendering [2011.01]	
21/432 • • • Content retrieval operation from a local storage medium, e.g. hard-disk [2011.01]	

		f V t l	Management operations performed by the client or facilitating the reception of or the interaction with the content or administrating data related to the end-user or to the client device itself, e.g. the earning user preferences for recommending movies or resolving scheduling conflicts [2011.01]  Content filtering, e.g. blocking	21/63	•	•		Control signaling between client, server and network components; Network processes for video distribution between server and clients, e.g. transmitting basic layer and enhancement layers over different transmission paths, setting up a peer-to-peer communication via Internet between remote STB's; Communication protocols;
21/4545	•		<ul><li>advertisements [2011.01]</li><li>Input to filtering algorithms, e.g. filtering a</li></ul>	21/633	•	•		Addressing [2011.01]  Control signals issued by server directed to the
04 / 450			region of the image [2011.01]	21/6222				network components or client [2011.01]  • directed to client [2011.01]
21/458	•	• •	Scheduling content for creating a personalised stream, e.g. by combining a locally stored advertisement with an incoming stream;					<ul> <li>• • for authorisation, e.g. by transmitting a key [2011.01]</li> </ul>
			Updating operations, e.g. for OS	21/6336	•	•		• • • directed to decoder [2011.01]
			modules [2011.01]	21/6338	•	•		<ul> <li>directed to network [2011.01]</li> </ul>
21/462	•	• •	Content or additional data management e.g. creating a master electronic program guide					<ul> <li>Control signals issued by the client directed to the server or network components [2011.01]</li> </ul>
			from data received from the Internet and a Head-end or controlling the complexity of a					<ul> <li>directed to network [2011.01]</li> </ul>
			video stream by scaling the resolution or bit-					• • for rate control <b>[2011.01]</b>
			rate based on the client capabilities [2011.01]					• • for requesting retransmission [2011.01]
21/4623	•		<ul> <li>Processing of entitlement messages,</li> </ul>					• • directed to server [2011.01]
			e.g. ECM [Entitlement Control					• • • directed to encoder [2011.01]
			Message] or EMM [Entitlement Management Message] [2011.01]					<ul><li>Addressing [2011.01]</li><li>Address allocation for clients [2011.01]</li></ul>
21/4627			• Rights management [2011.01]					<ul><li>• Multicasting [2011.01]</li></ul>
			Learning process for intelligent management,					• • Unicasting [2011.01]
<b>2</b> 17 .00			e.g. learning user preferences for					• Communication protocols [2011.01]
			recommending movies [2011.01]					DSM-CC [Digital Storage Media -
			End-user applications [2011.01]					Command and Control Protocol] [2011.01]
21/472	•	• •	End-user interface for requesting content, additional data or services; End-user interface	21/6437	•	•		<ul> <li>RTP [Real-time Transport Protocol] [2011.01]</li> </ul>
			for interacting with content, e.g. for content reservation or setting reminders, for requesting event notification or for manipulating displayed content [2011.01]	21/647	•	•		<ul> <li>Control signaling between network components and server or clients; Network processes for video distribution between server and clients, e.g. controlling the quality of the video stream,</li> </ul>
			• for requesting additional data associated with the content [2011.01]					by dropping packets, protecting content from unauthorised alteration within the network,
			<ul> <li>using interactive regions of the image,</li> <li>e.g. hot spots [2011.01]</li> <li>for selecting a ROI [Region Of Interest], e.g.</li> </ul>					monitoring of network load or bridging between two different networks, e.g. between IP and wireless [2011.01]
21/4/20	•	•	for requesting a higher resolution version of a selected region [2011.01]	21/65	•	•		Transmission of management data between client and server [2011.01]
21/475	•	• •	End-user interface for inputting end-user data, e.g. PIN [Personal Identification Number] or	21/654	•	•		Transmission by server directed to the client [2011.01]
21/478	•		preference data <b>[2011.01]</b> Supplemental services, e.g. displaying phone	21/6543	•	•		<ul> <li>for forcing some client operations, e.g. recording [2011.01]</li> </ul>
			caller identification or shopping application [2011.01]	21/6547	•	•		<ul> <li>comprising parameters, e.g. for client setup [2011.01]</li> </ul>
			• Web browsing [2011.01]	21/658	•	•		Transmission by the client directed to the
			• receiving rewards [2011.01]					server [2011.01]
			<ul> <li>e-mailing [2011.01]</li> <li>communicating with other users, e.g.</li> </ul>					<ul> <li>Acknowledgement [2011.01]</li> <li>Control parameters, e.g. trick play</li> </ul>
21/482	•		chatting [2011.01] End-user interface for program	21/80	•			commands or viewpoint selection [2011.01] neration or processing of content or additional data
21/485	•		selection [2011.01] End-user interface for client	5.1.45.1		ŗ	orc	content creator independently of the distribution ocess; Content <u>per se</u> [2011.01]
21/488			configuration [2011.01] Data services, e.g. news ticker [2011.01]	21/81				Monomedia components thereof [2011.01]
			work structure or processes for video distribution	21/83	•	•		Generation or processing of protective or descriptive data associated with content; Content
41/UU		betv	work structure or processes for video distribution veen server and client or between remote clients; strol signalling between clients, server and	21/835				<ul> <li>structuring [2011.01]</li> <li>Generation of protective data, e.g.</li> </ul>
			work components; Transmission of management	_1,000				certificates [2011.01]
		data deta	between server and client; Communication ils between server and client [2011.01]	21/8352	•	•		• • involving content or source identification data, e.g. UMID [Unique Material
21/61	•		Network physical structure; Signal					Identifier] [2011.01]
		F	processing [2011.01]	21/8355	•	•		<ul> <li>involving usage data, e.g. number of copies or viewings allowed [2011.01]</li> </ul>

	• • • involving watermark [2011.01]	23/57 • Mechanical or electrical details of cameras or
21/84	<ul> <li>• • Generation or processing of descriptive data,</li> <li>e.g. content descriptors [2011.01]</li> </ul>	camera modules specially adapted for being embedded in other devices [2023.01]
21/8405	• • • represented by keywords [2011.01]	23/58 • Means for changing the camera field of view without
21/845	• • • Structuring of content, e.g. decomposing content into time segments [2011.01]	moving the camera body, e.g. nutating or panning of optics or image sensors [2023.01]
21/85	Assembly of content; Generation of multimedia	23/60 • Control of cameras or camera modules [2023.01]
	applications [2011.01]	23/61 • • based on recognised objects <b>[2023.01]</b>
21/854	• • • Content authoring [2011.01]	23/611 • • • where the recognised objects include parts of
21/8541	<ul> <li>• • involving branching, e.g. to different story endings [2011.01]</li> </ul>	the human body <b>[2023.01]</b> 23/617 • • Upgrading or updating of programs or
21/8543	• • • using a description language, e.g. MHEG	applications for camera control [2023.01] 23/62 • Control of parameters via user
	[Multimedia and Hypermedia information coding Expert Group] or XML [eXtensible	interfaces [2023.01]
	Markup Language] [2011.01]	23/63 • • by using electronic viewfinders [2023.01]
21/8545	• • • for generating interactive	23/65 • • Control of camera operation in relation to power
	applications <b>[2011.01]</b>	supply <b>[2023.01]</b>
21/8547	• • • involving timestamps for synchronizing content [2011.01]	23/66 • Remote control of cameras or camera parts, e.g. by remote control devices [2023.01]
21/8549	• • • Creating video summaries, e.g. movie trailer [2011.01]	23/661 • • • Transmitting camera control signals through networks, e.g. control via the Internet [2023.01]
21/858	• • • Linking data to content, e.g. by linking an URL	23/663 • • for controlling interchangeable camera parts
	to a video object or by creating a	based on electronic image sensor
	hotspot [2011.01]	signals <b>[2023.01]</b> 23/667 • Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between
23/00	Cameras or camera modules comprising electronic	still and video, sport and normal or high and low
	image sensors; Control thereof [2023.01]	resolution modes [2023.01]
23/10	• for generating image signals from different	23/67 • Focus control based on electronic image sensor
23/11	<ul><li>wavelengths [2023.01]</li><li>for generating image signals from visible and</li></ul>	signals [2023.01] 23/68 • for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating
	infrared light wavelengths [2023.01]	for camera body vibrations [2023.01]
	• • with one sensor only [2023.01]	23/69 • Control of means for changing angle of the field of
	• • with multiple sensors [2023.01]	view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic
23/15	<ul> <li>• • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image</li> </ul>	zooming [2023.01] 23/695 • • Control of camera direction for changing a field of
	misregistration [2023.01]	23/695 • Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of
23/16	• • • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g.	objects [2023.01]
	for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01]	23/698 • • for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01]
23/17	<ul> <li>using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01]</li> </ul>	23/70 • Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01]
23/20	• for generating image signals from infrared radiation	23/71 • • Circuitry for evaluating the brightness
	only [2023.01]	variation [2023.01]
	• • from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01]	23/72 • • Combination of two or more compensation
23/23	<ul> <li>from thermal infrared radiation [2023.01]</li> </ul>	controls [2023.01]
	• for generating image signals from X-rays [2023.01]	23/73 • • by influencing the exposure time [2023.01]
	• Circuit details for pick-up tubes [2023.01]	23/74 • by influencing the scene brightness using illuminating means [2023.01]
23/45	<ul> <li>for generating image signals from two or more image sensors being of different type or operating in</li> </ul>	23/741 • • by increasing the dynamic range of the image
	different modes, e.g. with a CMOS sensor for moving	compared to the dynamic range of the electronic
	images in combination with a charge-coupled device	image sensors [2023.01]
	[CCD] for still images [2023.01]	23/743 • • Bracketing, i.e. taking a series of images with
	Constructional details [2023.01]	varying exposure conditions [2023.01]
	• • Housings [2023.01]	23/745 • Detection of flicker frequency or suppression of flicker wherein the flicker is caused by
23/52	Elements optimising image sensor operation, e.g. for electromagnetic interference [EMI] protection	illumination, e.g. due to fluorescent tube illumination or pulsed LED illumination [2023.01]
	or temperature control by heat transfer or cooling elements [2023.01]	23/75 • by influencing optical camera
23/53	• • of electronic viewfinders, e.g. rotatable or	components [2023.01]
	detachable [2023.01]	23/76 • • by influencing the image signals [2023.01]
23/54	<ul> <li>Mounting of pick-up tubes, electronic image sensors, deviation or focusing coils [2023.01]</li> </ul>	• Camera processing pipelines; Components thereof [2023.01]
23/55	<ul> <li>Optical parts specially adapted for electronic image sensors; Mounting thereof [2023.01]</li> </ul>	23/81 • • for suppressing or minimising disturbance in the image signal generation [2023.01]
23/56	• provided with illuminating means [2023.01]	23/82 • • for controlling camera response irrespective of the
		scene brightness, e.g. gamma correction [2023.01] 23/83 • • specially adapted for colour signals [2023.01]
		specially daupted for colour signals [2025.01]

23/84 23/85	<ul><li>for processing colour signals [2023.01]</li><li>for matrixing [2023.01]</li></ul>	• Increasing resolution by shifting the sensor relative to the scene [2023.01]
23/86	• • for controlling the colour saturation of colour	25/50 • Control of the SSIS exposure [2023.01]
	signals, e.g. automatic chroma control	25/51 • • Control of the gain <b>[2023.01]</b>
	circuits <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/53 • • Control of the integration time [2023.01]
23/87	<ul> <li>• for reinsertion of DC or slowly varying components of colour signals [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/531 • • • by controlling rolling shutters in CMOS SSIS [2023.01]
23/88	<ul> <li>• for colour balance, e.g. white-balance circuits or colour temperature control [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/532 • • • by controlling global shutters in CMOS SSIS [2023.01]
23/90	<ul> <li>Arrangement of cameras or camera modules, e.g. multiple cameras in TV studios or sports</li> </ul>	25/533 • • • by using differing integration times for different sensor regions [2023.01]
23/95	stadiums [2023.01]  • Computational photography systems, e.g. light-field	25/534 • • • depending on the spectral component [2023.01]
	imaging systems [2023.01]	25/535 • • • by dynamic region selection <b>[2023.01]</b>
23/951	by using two or more images to influence	25/57 • • Control of the dynamic range <b>[2023.01]</b>
	resolution, frame rate or aspect ratio [2023.01]	25/571 • • • involving a non-linear response [2023.01]
23/955	• • for lensless imaging [2023.01]	25/58 • • • involving two or more exposures [2023.01]
23/957	<ul> <li>Light-field or plenoptic cameras or camera modules [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/581 • • • acquired simultaneously [2023.01]
23/958	<ul> <li>for extended depth of field imaging [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/583 • • • • with different integration times <b>[2023.01]</b>
23/959	• • by adjusting depth of field during image capture, e.g. maximising or setting range based	25/585 • • • • with pixels having different sensitivities within the sensor, e.g. fast or slow pixels
	on scene characteristics [2023.01]	or pixels having different sizes [2023.01]
		25/587 • • • acquired sequentially, e.g. using the
25/00	Circuitry of solid-state image sensors [SSIS]; Control thereof [2023.01]	combination of odd and even image fields [2023.01]
25/10	<ul> <li>for transforming different wavelengths into image signals [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/589 • • • • with different integration times, e.g. short and long exposures [2023.01]
25/11	<ul> <li>Arrangement of colour filter arrays [CFA]; Filter mosaics [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/59 • • • by controlling the amount of charge storable in the pixel, e.g. modification of the charge
25/13	• • characterised by the spectral characteristics of the filter elements [2023.01]	conversion ratio of the floating node capacitance [2023.01]
25/131	• • • including elements passing infrared     wavelengths [2023.01]	• Noise processing, e.g. detecting, correcting, reducing or removing noise [2023.01]
25/133	• • • including elements passing panchromatic light, e.g. filters passing white	• • the noise originating only from the lens unit, e.g. flare, shading, vignetting or "cos4" [2023.01]
	light <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/611 • • • Correction of chromatic aberration [2023.01]
25/17	<ul> <li>Colour separation based on photon absorption depth, e.g. full colour resolution obtained simultaneously at each pixel location [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/615 • • • involving a transfer function modelling the optical system, e.g. optical transfer function [OTF], phase transfer function [PHTF] or
25/20	<ul> <li>for transforming only infrared radiation into image signals [2023.01]</li> </ul>	modulation transfer function [MTF] <b>[2023.01]</b> 25/616 • involving a correlated sampling function, e.g.
25/21	<ul> <li>for transforming thermal infrared radiation into image signals [2023.01]</li> </ul>	correlated double sampling [CDS] or triple sampling [2023.01]
25/30	• for transforming X-rays into image signals [2023.01]	25/617 • • for reducing electromagnetic interference, e.g.
25/40	• Extracting pixel data from image sensors by	clocking noise [2023.01]
	controlling scanning circuits, e.g. by modifying the number of pixels sampled or to be sampled [2023.01]	<ul> <li>25/618 • for random or high-frequency noise [2023.01]</li> <li>25/62 • Detection or reduction of noise due to excess</li> </ul>
25/42	• • by switching between different modes of operation using different resolutions or aspect ratios, e.g.	charges produced by the exposure, e.g. smear, blooming, ghost image, crosstalk or leakage
	switching between interlaced and non-interlaced	between pixels [2023.01]
	mode <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/621 • • • for the control of blooming [2023.01]
25/44	<ul> <li>by partially reading an SSIS array [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/625 • • • for the control of smear [2023.01] 25/626 • • • Reduction of noise due to residual charges
25/441	• • by reading contiguous pixels from selected rows or columns of the array, e.g. interlaced	remaining after image readout, e.g. to remove ghost images or afterimages [2023.01]
25/443	scanning [2023.01]  • • by reading pixels from selected 2D regions of	25/627 • • Detection or reduction of inverted contrast or
25/443	the array, e.g. for windowing or digital	eclipsing effects [2023.01] 25/628 • • • for reducing horizontal stripes caused by
25/445	zooming [2023.01]  • • by skipping some contiguous pixels within the	saturated regions of CMOS sensors [2023.01] 25/63 • applied to dark current [2023.01]
25/115	read portion of the array [2023.01]	25/633 • • by using optical black pixels <b>[2023.01]</b>
25/447	<ul> <li>• by preserving the colour pattern with or without loss of information [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/655 • • applied to reset noise, e.g. KTC noise related to
25/46	<ul> <li>by combining or binning pixels [2023.01]</li> </ul>	CMOS structures by techniques other than
25/46 25/47	• Image sensors with pixel address output; Event-	CDS [2023.01]
20/ <del>1</del> /	driven image sensors; Selection of pixels to be read	25/67 • • applied to fixed-pattern noise, e.g. non-uniformity
	out based on image data [2023.01]	of response [2023.01]

25/671 • • • for non-uniformity detection or	25/72 • • • using frame transfer [FT] [2023.01]
correction [2023.01]	25/73 • • • using interline transfer [IT] <b>[2023.01]</b>
25/672 • • • between adjacent sensors or output registers for reading a single image [2023.01]	25/74 • • • Circuitry for scanning or addressing the pixel array [2023.01]
25/673 • • • by using reference sources <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/75 • • • Circuitry for providing, modifying or
25/674 • • • • based on the scene itself, e.g. defocusing [2023.01]	processing image signals from the pixel array [2023.01]
25/677 • • • for reducing the column or line fixed pattern noise <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/76 • • Addressed sensors, e.g. MOS or CMOS sensors [2023.01]
25/68 • • applied to defects <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/766 • • • comprising control or output lines used for a
25/683 • • • by defect estimation performed on the scene signal, e.g. real time or on the fly	plurality of functions, e.g. for pixel output, driving, reset or power [2023.01]
detection [2023.01]	25/767 • • • Horizontal readout lines, multiplexers or
25/69 • • • SSIS comprising testing or correcting structures	registers <b>[2023.01]</b>
for circuits other than pixel cells [2023.01]	25/768 • • • for time delay and integration [TDI] [2023.01]
<ul> <li>SSIS architectures; Circuits associated therewith [2023.01]</li> </ul>	25/77 • • • Pixel circuitry, e.g. memories, A/D converters, pixel amplifiers, shared circuits or shared
25/701 • • Line sensors <b>[2023.01]</b>	components [2023.01]
25/702 • SSIS architectures characterised by non-identical, non-equidistant or non-planar pixel	25/771 • • • comprising storage means other than floating diffusion [2023.01]
layout <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/772 • • • comprising A/D, V/T, V/F, I/T or I/F
25/703 • • SSIS architectures incorporating pixels for	converters <b>[2023.01]</b>
producing signals other than image signals [2023.01]	25/773 • • • • comprising photon counting circuits, e.g. single photon detection [SPD] or single
25/704 • • • Pixels specially adapted for focusing, e.g. phase difference pixel sets [2023.01]	photon avalanche diodes [SPAD] <b>[2023.01]</b>
25/705 • • • Pixels for depth measurement, e.g.	25/778 • • • comprising amplifiers shared between a
RGBZ [2023.01]	plurality of pixels, i.e. at least one part of the
25/706 • • Pixels for exposure or ambient light measuring [2023.01]	amplifier must be on the sensor array itself <b>[2023.01]</b>
25/707 • • • Pixels for event detection <b>[2023.01]</b>	25/779 • • • Circuitry for scanning or addressing the pixel
25/708 • • • Pixels for edge detection <b>[2023.01]</b>	array <b>[2023.01]</b>
25/709 • • Circuitry for control of the power supply [2023.01]	25/78 • • • Readout circuits for addressed sensors, e.g. output amplifiers or A/D converters [2023.01]
25/71 • • Charge-coupled device [CCD] sensors; Charge-	25/79 • • Arrangements of circuitry being divided between different or multiple substrates, chips or circuit
transfer registers specially adapted for CCD sensors [2023.01]	boards, e.g. stacked image sensors [2023.01]
25/711 • • • Time delay and integration [TDI] registers; TDI shift registers <b>[2023.01]</b>	
25/713 • • • Transfer or readout registers; Split readout	Indexing scheme associated with groups H04N 1/00-
registers or multiple readout	H04N 17/00, relating to still video cameras. [6]
registers of multiple reduout registers [2023.01]	101/00 Still ridge compage [6 2006 01]
25/715 • • • using frame interline transfer [FIT] [2023.01]	101/00 Still video cameras [6, 2006.01]
20//10 using frame mertine transfer [111] [2023.01]	

**H04Q SELECTING** (switches, relays, selectors H01H; wireless communication networks H04W) [1, 2009.01]

## Note(s) [1, 2009.01]

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:
  - methods, circuits, or apparatus for establishing selectively a connection between a desired number of stations (normally two), or between a main station and a desired number of substations (normally one) for the purpose of transferring information <u>via</u> this connection after it has been established;
  - selective calling arrangements over connections already established.
- 2. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:
  - "subscriber" is a general term for terminal equipment, e.g. telephone for public use;
  - "substation" means a subscriber or monitoring equipment which may connect a single subscriber to a line without choice as to subscriber;
  - "satellite" is a kind of exchange the operation of which depends upon control signals received from a supervisory exchange;
  - "switching centres" includes exchanges and satellites.

## **Subclass index**

SELECTING ARRANGEMENTS	
General; by line; multiplex	3/00, 5/00, 11/00
DISPOSITIONS FOR TELECONTROL OR TELEMETRY	9/00
DETAILS	1/00

1/00	Details of selecting apparatus or arrangements [1, 2006.01]	1/453	• • • • • in which m-out-of-n signalling frequencies are
		1/457	transmitted [3, 2006.01]  • • • • • with conversion of multi-frequency
1/02	<ul> <li>Constructional details [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		signals into digital signals [3, 2006.01]
1/04	• • Frames or mounting racks for selector switches; Accessories therefor, e.g. frame cover [1, 2006.01]	1/46	• • • • comprising means for distinguishing between a signalling current of
1/06	Cable ducts or mountings specially adapted for exchange installations [1, 2006.01]		predetermined frequency and a complex current containing that frequency, e.g.
1/08	<ul> <li>Frames or mounting racks for relays; Accessories therefor [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	1/48	speech current [1, 3, 2006.01]  • • • Induced-current signalling
1/10	Exchange station construction [1, 2006.01]		arrangements [1, 2006.01]
1/12	<ul> <li>Arrangements of multiple bars with or without pivotable frames [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	1/50	• • Conversion between different kinds of signals [1, 2006.01]
1/14	<ul> <li>Distribution frames [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	1/54	<ul> <li>Amplifier switched-on automatically in</li> </ul>
1/16	Wiring arrangements for selector switches or		dependence on automatically selected
1/10	relays in frames [1, 2006.01]		lines [1, 2006.01]
1/18	• Electrical details [1, 2006.01]	1/56	<ul> <li>Balancing circuitry switched-on automatically in</li> </ul>
1/20	Testing circuits or apparatus; Circuits or apparatus for detecting, indicating, or signalling faults or		dependence on automatically selected lines [1, 2006.01]
1/22	troubles [1, 2006.01]  • • Automatic arrangements [1, 2006.01]	3/00	<b>Selecting arrangements</b> (H04Q 5/00-H04Q 11/00 take precedence) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
1/24	• • • • for connection devices [1, 2006.01]	3/02	<ul> <li>Circuit arrangements for selectors responsive to a</li> </ul>
1/26	• • • for signalling trouble in unoccupied sub-	5/02	permutation code [1, 2006.01]
1/28	exchanges [1, 2006.01]  • Current-supply circuits or arrangements for	3/04	Circuit arrangements for receivers of routing digits [1, 2006.01]
1, 20	selection equipment at exchanges [1, 2006.01]	3/06	<ul> <li>for group or trunk group selectors [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/30	Signalling arrangements; Manipulation of	3/08	<ul> <li>for local or long-distance selectors [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	signalling currents (multiplex systems providing for calling or supervisory signals H04J 1/14,	3/10	for PBX selectors, i.e. private branch exchange selectors [1, 2006.01]
	H04J 3/12) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	3/12	<ul> <li>for line selectors providing transfer of routing</li> </ul>
1/32	• • using trains of dc pulses (H04Q 1/39 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]		digits [1, 2006.01]
1/34	• • • Impulse regenerators with mechanical or	3/14	• • for two-way operation selectors [1, 2006.01]
	other non-electrical marking arrangements [1, 2006.01]	3/16 3/18	<ul><li>for marking-switches [1, 2006.01]</li><li>Circuit arrangements for first stage of hunting</li></ul>
1/36	• • • • Pulse-correcting arrangements, e.g. for	3/20	switching [1, 2006.01]  • for preselectors [1, 2006.01]
	reducing effects due to		
1/38	<ul><li>interference [1, 2006.01]</li><li>• • using combinations of direct currents of</li></ul>	3/22	• • • comprising common calling and disconnecting circuit [1, 2006.01]
	different amplitudes or polarities over line	3/24	• • for line finders [1, 2006.01]
	conductors or combination of line conductors [1, 2006.01]	3/26	<ul> <li>comprising common calling and disconnecting circuit [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/39 1/40	<ul><li>using coded pulse groups [3, 2006.01]</li><li>whereby duration of pulse or interval between</li></ul>	3/28	<ul> <li>comprising main groups and subgroups [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1740	two pulses is variable [1, 2006.01]	3/30	<ul> <li>Selector finders, i.e. allotters [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/42	• • • involving the position of a pulse in a cycle [1, 2006.01]	3/32	• Circuit arrangements for second or subsequent stages of hunting switching [1, 2, 2006.01]
1/44	• • • using ac (H04Q 1/50 takes	3/34	• • for the second preselection stage [1, 2006.01]
1 / 4 4 2	precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]	3/36	• • for the second line-finder stage [1, 2006.01]
1/442	• • • with out-of-voice band signalling frequencies [3, 2006.01]	3/38	<ul> <li>for stages after the group-selector stage [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/444	• • • with voice-band signalling frequencies [3, 2006.01]	3/40	<ul> <li>for stages after the line selector, e.g. for extension selector [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/446	• • • • using one signalling frequency (H04Q 1/46 takes precedence) [3, 2006.01]	3/42	<ul> <li>Circuit arrangements for indirect selecting controlled by common circuits, e.g. register controller, marker [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/448	• • • • • with conversion of a single frequency	3/44	<ul> <li>using revertive control [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1, 110	signal into a digital signal [3, 2006.01]	3/46	<ul> <li>using signals other than revertive</li> </ul>
1/45	• • • • using multi-frequency signalling	5/ 10	impulses [1, 2006.01]
	(H04Q 1/46 takes	3/47	• • using translators [1, 2006.01]
	precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]	3/48	• • using markers [1, 2006.01]
		3/49	• • • for end-to-end marking [1, 2006.01]
			<u> </u>

3/495	• • for routing connecting paths [1, 2006.01]	5/04	Signalling by currents in one or other or both line
3/52	<ul> <li>using static devices in switching stages, e.g.</li> </ul>		wires or additional wires [1, 2006.01]
	electronic switching arrangements [2, 2006.01]	5/06	<ul> <li>• Signalling by amplitude or polarity of</li> </ul>
3/54	<ul> <li>in which the logic circuitry controlling the</li> </ul>		dc <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
	exchange is centralised [1, 2006.01]	5/08	<ul> <li>Signalling by continuous ac [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
3/545	• • using a stored programme [4, 2006.01]	5/10	<ul> <li>using single frequencies for different</li> </ul>
3/55	• • using wired logic circuitry [4, 2006.01]		subscribers <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
3/555	<ul> <li>• • • being comprised by electro-magnetic</li> </ul>	5/12	• • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]
	devices [4, 2006.01]	5/14	<ul> <li>Signalling by pulses [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
3/56	<ul> <li>in which the control signals are multiplexed [2, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	5/16	• • • by predetermined number of pulses [1, 2006.01]
3/58	<ul> <li>Arrangements providing connection between main</li> </ul>	5/18	<ul> <li>with indirect connection, i.e. through subordinate</li> </ul>
	exchange and sub-exchange or satellite [1, 2006.01]		switching centre [1, 2006.01]
3/60	<ul> <li>for connecting to satellites or concentrators which connect one or more exchange lines with a group</li> </ul>	5/20	<ul> <li>the subordinate centre permitting interconnection of subscribers connected thereto [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	of local lines [1, 2006.01]	5/22	the subordinate centre not permitting
3/62	for connecting to private branch		interconnection of subscribers connected
	exchanges [1, 2006.01]		thereto [1, 2006.01]
3/64	• Distributing or queuing [1, 2006.01]	5/24	<ul> <li>for two-party-line systems [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
3/66	• • Traffic distributors [1, 2006.01]	0.400	
3/68	<ul> <li>Grouping or interlacing selector groups or</li> </ul>	9/00	Arrangements in telecontrol or telemetry systems for
3/68	stages [1, 2006.01]	9/00	selectively calling a substation from a main station,
3/68	stages [1, 2006.01] • Identification of class of calling	9/00	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for
3/70	stages [1, 2006.01]  Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]	9/00	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining
	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling</li> </ul>	9/00	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/02	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]
3/70	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a party-</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/02	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of
3/70 3/72 3/74	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74 3/76	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Temporary storage of information of calling or called</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08 9/10	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]  • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74 3/76	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08 9/10 9/12	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]  • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74 3/76	stages [1, 2006.01]  Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]  Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]  Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]  Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]  Temporary storage of information of calling or called subscriber (intermediate storage means for	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08 9/10 9/12 9/14	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]  • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74 3/76 3/78	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Temporary storage of information of calling or called subscriber (intermediate storage means for telegraphic communication H04L 13/08) [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Selecting arrangements wherein two or more subscriber stations are connected by the same line to</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08 9/10 9/12 9/14 9/16	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]  • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using pulses [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74 3/76 3/78 <b>5/00</b>	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Temporary storage of information of calling or called subscriber (intermediate storage means for telegraphic communication H04L 13/08) [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Selecting arrangements wherein two or more subscriber stations are connected by the same line to the exchange [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08 9/10 9/12 9/14 9/16	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]  • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using pulses [1, 2006.01]  • by predetermined number of pulses [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74 3/76 3/78	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Temporary storage of information of calling or called subscriber (intermediate storage means for telegraphic communication H04L 13/08) [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Selecting arrangements wherein two or more subscriber stations are connected by the same line to the exchange [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>with direct connection for all subscribers, i.e. party-</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08 9/10 9/12 9/14 9/16 11/00	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]  • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using pulses [1, 2006.01]  • by predetermined number of pulses [1, 2006.01]  Selecting arrangements for multiplex systems (multiplex systems H04J) [1, 2006.01]
3/70 3/72 3/74 3/76 3/78  5/00	<ul> <li>stages [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of class of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Finding out and indicating number of calling subscriber [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Identification of subscriber calling from a partyline [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Translation from the called subscriber's number to the outgoing or incoming control information [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Temporary storage of information of calling or called subscriber (intermediate storage means for telegraphic communication H04L 13/08) [4, 2006.01]</li> <li>Selecting arrangements wherein two or more subscriber stations are connected by the same line to the exchange [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	9/02 9/04 9/06 9/08 9/10 9/12 9/14 9/16 11/00	selectively calling a substation from a main station, in which substation desired apparatus is selected for applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]  • Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]  • Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using amplitude or polarity of dc [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using continuous ac [1, 2006.01]  • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]  • Calling by using pulses [1, 2006.01]  • by predetermined number of pulses [1, 2006.01]  Selecting arrangements for multiplex systems (multiplex systems H04J) [1, 2006.01]

H04R LOUDSPEAKERS, MICROPHONES, GRAMOPHONE PICK-UPS OR LIKE ACOUSTIC ELECTROMECHANICAL TRANSDUCERS; DEAF-AID SETS; PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS (producing sounds with frequency not determined by supply frequency G10K) [6]

## Note(s) [7]

- 1. This subclass covers:
  - loudspeakers, microphones, gramophone pick-ups or like transducers producing acoustic waves or variations of electric current or voltage;
  - arrangements actuated by variations of electric current or voltage for cutting grooves in records;
  - circuits for the above-mentioned arrangements;
  - monitoring or testing the above-mentioned equipment.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the titles of class B81 and subclass B81B relating to "microstructural devices" and "microstructural systems".

#### **Subclass index**

# TYPES OF TRANSDUCER

With magnetic circuit:

Details

Detail ge	s eneral; circuits; diaphragms and cones		1/00, 3/00, 7/00
APPLIC <i>A</i> Stereo			5/00, 25/00, 27/00
1/00	<b>Details of transducers</b> (diaphragms H04R 7/00; characterised by the nature of the transducer, <u>see</u> the relevant group of main groups H04R 9/00-H04R 23/00; mountings specially adapted for telephone equipment	1/46	Special adaptations for use as contact microphones, e.g. on musical instrument, on stethoscope (throat mountings H04R 1/14) [1, 2006.01]
1/02	<ul> <li>H04M 1/02) [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Casings; Cabinets; Mountings therein (H04R 1/28 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/00	<b>Circuits for transducers</b> (arrangements for producing reverberation or echo sound G10K 15/08; amplifiers H03F) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
1/04	<ul> <li>Structural association of microphone with electric circuitry therefor (in deaf-aid sets H04R 25/00) [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/02 3/04 3/06	<ul> <li>for preventing acoustic reaction [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>for correcting frequency response [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>of electrostatic transducers [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/06	<ul> <li>Arranging circuit leads; Relieving strain on circuit leads [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/08 3/10	<ul> <li>of electromagnetic transducers [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>of variable-resistance microphones [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/08 1/10	<ul> <li>Mouthpieces; Attachments therefor [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>Earpieces; Attachments therefor [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/12	• for distributing signals to two or more loudspeakers [1, 2006.01]
1/12	Sanitary or hygienic devices for mouthpieces or earpieces, e.g. for protecting against	3/14	• Cross-over networks [1, 2006.01]
1/14	<ul><li>infection [1, 2006.01]</li><li>Throat mountings for microphones [1, 2006.01]</li></ul>	5/00	<b>Stereophonic arrangements</b> (stereophonic pick-ups H04R 9/16, H04R 11/12, H04R 17/08, H04R 19/10) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
1/16	Mounting or connecting stylus to transducer with or without damping means [1, 2006.01]  Helder for the Management of the Management o		Note(s) [3]
1/18	<ul> <li>Holders for styli; Mounting holders on transducers [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		In this group, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:
1/20	<ul> <li>Arrangements for obtaining desired frequency or directional characteristics (for stereophonic purposes H04R 5/00) [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>"stereophonic arrangements" covers quadraphonic or similar arrangements.</li> </ul>
1/22	<ul> <li>for obtaining desired frequency characteristic only [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	5/02	<ul> <li>Spatial or constructional arrangements of loudspeakers [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/24	• • • Structural combinations of separate transducers or of parts of the same transducer and		<ul> <li>Spatial or constructional arrangements of microphones, e.g. in dummy heads [3, 2006.01]</li> <li>Headphones for stereophonic</li> </ul>
	responsive respectively to two or more frequency ranges [1, 2006.01]	5/033	communication [3, 2006.01]  Circuit arrangements (stereophonic systems
1/26	<ul> <li>• Spatial arrangement of separate transducers responsive to two or more frequency ranges [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	3/04	H04S) [1, 2006.01]
1/28	Transducer mountings or enclosures designed for specific frequency response; Transducer	7/00	Diaphragms for electromechanical transducers; Cones [1, 2006.01]
	enclosures modified by provision of mechanical or acoustic impedances, e.g. resonator, damping	7/02 7/04	<ul><li>characterised by the construction [1, 2006.01]</li><li>Plane diaphragms [1, 2006.01]</li></ul>
1/30	means [1, 2006.01]  • • Combinations of transducers with horns, e.g.	7/06	• • comprising a plurality of sections or layers [1, 2006.01]
1/32	with mechanical matching means [1, 2006.01]  • for obtaining desired directional characteristic	7/08	• • • comprising superposed layers separated by air or other fluid [1, 2006.01]
1/34	only [1, 2006.01]  • • by using a single transducer with sound	7/10	• • • comprising superposed layers in contact [1, 2006.01]
1,0.	reflecting, diffracting, directing or guiding means [1, 2006.01]	7/12 7/14	<ul><li>Non-planar diaphragms or cones [1, 2006.01]</li><li>corrugated, pleated, or ribbed [1, 2006.01]</li></ul>
1/36	• • • by using a single aperture of dimensions not greater than the shortest operating	7/16	<ul> <li>Mounting or tensioning of diaphragms or cones [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
1/38	wavelength [1, 2006.01]  • • • in which sound waves act upon both sides of	7/18 7/20	<ul><li>at the periphery [1, 2006.01]</li><li>Securing diaphragm or cone resiliently to</li></ul>
_, 50	a diaphragm and incorporating acoustic phase-shifting means, e.g. pressure-gradient microphone [1, 2006.01]	7/20	support by flexible material, springs, cords, or strands [1, 2006.01]  • Clamping rim of diaphragm or cone against
1/40	• • by combining a number of identical transducers [1, 2006.01]		seating [1, 2006.01]
1/42	Combinations of transducers with fluid-pressure or other non-electrical amplifying means [1, 2006.01]	7/24	portion of diaphragm or cone [1, 2006.01]
1/44	<ul> <li>Special adaptations for subaqueous use, e.g. for hydrophone [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	7/26	<ul> <li>Damping by means acting directly on free portion of diaphragm or cone [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>

9/00	Transducers of moving-coil, moving-strip, or moving-wire type [1, 2006.01]	17/06	• • comprising two or more styli or transducers (H04R 17/08 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]
9/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]	17/08	• • signals being recorded or played-back by vibration
9/04	<ul> <li>Construction, mounting, or centering of coil [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		of a stylus in two orthogonal directions simultaneously <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
9/06	• Loudspeakers [1, 2006.01]	17/10	Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce
9/08	• Microphones [1, 2006.01]		maximum output at a predetermined frequency [1, 2006.01]
9/10	• Telephone receivers [1, 2006.01]		requericy [1, 2000.01]
9/12	<ul> <li>Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders using a stylus [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	<b>19/00</b> 19/01	<ul><li>Electrostatic transducers [1, 2006.01]</li><li>characterised by the use of electrets [3, 2006.01]</li></ul>
9/14	• comprising two or more styli or transducers (H04R 9/16 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	19/02	<ul> <li>Loudspeakers (H04R 19/01 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
9/16	<ul> <li>signals being recorded or played-back by vibration of a stylus in two orthogonal directions simultaneously [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	19/04	<ul> <li>Microphones (H04R 19/01 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
9/18	<ul> <li>Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce maximum output at a predetermined</li> </ul>	19/06	<ul> <li>Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders using a stylus (H04R 19/01 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
11/00	frequency [1, 2006.01]  Transducers of moving-armature or moving-core	19/08	• • comprising two or more styli or transducers (H04R 19/10 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]
11/00	type [1, 2006.01]	19/10	• • signals being recorded or played-back by vibration
11/02	• Loudspeakers [1, 2006.01]		of a stylus in two orthogonal directions
11/04	<ul> <li>Microphones [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		simultaneously <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
11/06	• Telephone receivers <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>	21/00	Variable-resistance transducers (gaseous-resistance
11/08	<ul> <li>Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders using a stylus [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	21,00	transducers H04R 23/00; magneto-resistive transducers H04R 23/00) [1, 2006.01]
11/10	comprising two or more styli or transducers	21/02	<ul> <li>Microphones [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
11/12	<ul> <li>(H04R 11/12 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]</li> <li>signals being recorded or played-back by vibration of a stylus in two orthogonal directions</li> </ul>	21/04	<ul> <li>Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders using a stylus [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
11/14	simultaneously [1, 2006.01]  Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce	23/00	Transducers other than those covered by groups H04R 9/00-H04R 21/00 [1, 2006.01]
	maximum output at a predetermined frequency [1, 2006.01]	23/02	<ul> <li>Transducers using more than one principle simultaneously [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
13/00	Transducers having an acoustic diaphragm of	25/00	Deaf-aid sets [1, 2006.01]
	magnetisable material directly co-acting with	25/02	<ul> <li>adapted to be supported entirely by ear [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>
	electromagnet [1, 2006.01]	25/04	• comprising pocket amplifiers [1, 2006.01]
13/02	• Telephone receivers <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>		
15/00	Magnetostrictive transducers [1, 2006.01]	27/00	<b>Public address systems</b> (circuits for preventing acoustic reaction H04R 3/02) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
15/02	Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce maximum output at a predetermined	27/02	• Amplifying systems for the deaf [1, 2006.01]
	frequency [1, 2006.01]	27/04	• Electric megaphones [1, 2006.01]
17/00	Piezoelectric transducers; Electrostrictive transducers [1, 2006.01]	29/00	Monitoring arrangements; Testing arrangements [1, 2006.01]
17/02	<ul> <li>Microphones [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>	31/00	Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the
17/04	<ul> <li>Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders using a stylus [1, 2006.01]</li> </ul>		manufacture of transducers or diaphragms therefor [1, 2006.01]
H04S	STEREOPHONIC SYSTEMS [3]		
<b>Note(s)</b> [3	<u> </u>		
In this sul	oclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indica "stereophonic systems" covers quadraphonic or similar system		
1/00	<b>Two-channel systems</b> (H04S 5/00, H04S 7/00 take precedence) <b>[3, 2006.01]</b>	3/02	• of the matrix type, i.e. in which input signals are combined algebraically, e.g. after having been phase shifted with respect to each other [3, 2006.01]
3/00	Systems employing more than two channels, e.g. quadraphonic (H04S 5/00, H04S 7/00 take	5/00	Pseudo-stereo systems, e.g. in which additional

precedence) [3, 2006.01]

channel signals are derived from monophonic signals by means of phase shifting, time delay or reverberation [3, 2006.01]  of the pseudo four-channel type, e.g. in which rear channel signals are derived from two-channel stereo signals [3, 2006.01]

# 7/00 Indicating arrangements; Control arrangements, e.g. balance control [3, 2006.01]

**H04W WIRELESS COMMUNICATION NETWORKS** (broadcast communication H04H; communication systems using wireless links for non-selective communication, e.g. wireless extensions H04M 1/72) [2009.01]

## Note(s) [2009.01]

#### 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:

- communication networks for selectively establishing one or a plurality of wireless communication links between a desired number
  of users or between users and network equipment, for the purpose of transferring information via these wireless communication
  links:
- networks deploying an infrastructure for mobility management of wireless users connected thereto, e.g. cellular networks, WLAN
  [Wireless Local Area Network], wireless access networks, e.g. WLL [Wireless Local Loop] or self-organising wireless
  communication networks, e.g. ad hoc networks;
- planning or deployment specially adapted for the above-mentioned wireless networks;
- services or facilities specially adapted for the above-mentioned wireless networks;
- · arrangements or techniques specially adapted for the operation of the above-mentioned wireless networks.

#### 2. This subclass <u>does not cover</u>:

- communication systems using wireless extensions, i.e. wireless links without selective communication, e.g. cordless telephones, which are covered by group H04M 1/72;
- broadcast communication, which is covered by subclass H04H.

4/00	Services specially adapted for wireless communication networks; Facilities therefor [2009.01, 2018.01]	4/42	• • • for mass transport vehicles, e.g. buses, trains or aircraft [2018.01]
4/02	<ul> <li>Services making use of location information [2009.01, 2018.01]</li> </ul>	4/44	<ul> <li>for communication between vehicles and infrastructures, e.g. vehicle-to-cloud [V2C] or vehicle-to-home [V2H] [2018.01]</li> </ul>
4/021	<ul> <li>Services related to particular areas, e.g. point of interest [POI] services, venue services or</li> </ul>	4/46	• • • for vehicle-to-vehicle communication [V2V] [2018.01]
	geofences [2018.01]	4/48	• • for in-vehicle communication [2018.01]
4/024	• • Guidance services [2018.01]	4/50	<ul> <li>Service provisioning or reconfiguring [2018.01]</li> </ul>
4/029 4/06	<ul> <li>Location-based management or tracking services [2018.01]</li> <li>Selective distribution of broadcast services, e.g.</li> </ul>	4/60	Subscription-based services using application servers or record carriers, e.g. SIM application     toollists [2019.01]
4/06	multimedia broadcast multicast services, e.g. Services to user groups; One-way selective calling services [2009.01]	4/70	<ul> <li>toolkits [2018.01]</li> <li>Services for machine-to-machine communication [M2M] or machine type communication [MTC] [2018.01]</li> </ul>
4/08	• • User group management [2009.01]	4/80	<ul> <li>Services using short range communication, e.g. near-</li> </ul>
4/10	<ul> <li>Push-to-talk [PTT] or push-on-call services [2009.01]</li> </ul>		field communication [NFC], radio-frequency identification [RFID] or low energy
4/12	<ul> <li>Messaging; Mailboxes; Announcements [2009.01]</li> </ul>		communication [2018.01]
4/14	<ul> <li>Short messaging services, e.g. short message service [SMS] or unstructured supplementary service data [USSD] [2009.01]</li> </ul>	4/90	<ul> <li>Services for handling of emergency or hazardous situations, e.g. earthquake and tsunami warning systems [ETWS] [2018.01]</li> </ul>
4/16	<ul> <li>Communication-related supplementary services, e.g. call-transfer or call-hold [2009.01]</li> </ul>	8/00	Network data management [2009.01]
4/18	<ul> <li>Information format or content conversion, e.g. adaptation by the network of the transmitted or received information for the purpose of wireless delivery to users or terminals [2009.01]</li> </ul>	8/02	Processing of mobility data, e.g. registration information at HLR [Home Location Register] or VLR [Visitor Location Register]; Transfer of mobility data, e.g. between HLR, VLR or external process of the process
4/20	<ul> <li>Services signalling; Auxiliary data signalling, i.e. transmitting data via a non-traffic channel [2009.01, 2018.01]</li> </ul>	8/04	<ul><li>networks [2009.01]</li><li>• Registration at HLR or HSS [Home Subscriber Server] [2009.01]</li></ul>
4/21	<ul> <li>for social networking applications [2018.01]</li> </ul>	8/06	<ul> <li>Registration at serving network Location</li> </ul>
4/23	• • for mobile advertising [2018.01]		Register, VLR or user mobility server [2009.01]
4/24	• Accounting or billing [2009.01, 2018.01]	8/08	<ul> <li>Mobility data transfer [2009.01]</li> </ul>
4/30	Services specially adapted for particular environments, situations or purposes [2018.01]	8/10	• • • between location register and external networks [2009.01]
4/33	• for indoor environments, e.g. buildings [2018.01]	8/12	<ul> <li>between location registers or mobility</li> </ul>
4/35	• for the management of goods or		servers [2009.01]
1, 55	merchandise [2018.01]	8/14	• • • between corresponding nodes [2009.01]
4/38	• • for collecting sensor information [2018.01]	8/16	• • selectively restricting mobility
4/40	for vehicles, e.g. vehicle-to-pedestrians		tracking <b>[2009.01]</b>

[V2P] [2018.01]

8/18	<ul> <li>Processing of user or subscriber data, e.g. subscribed services, user preferences or user profiles; Transfer of</li> </ul>	12/37	<ul> <li>Managing security policies for mobile devices or for controlling mobile applications [2021.01]</li> </ul>
8/20	user or subscriber data [2009.01]  • Transfer of user or subscriber data [2009.01]	12/40	<ul> <li>Security arrangements using identity modules [2021.01]</li> </ul>
8/22	Processing or transfer of terminal data, e.g. status or	12/42	<ul> <li>using virtual identity modules [2021.01]</li> </ul>
	physical capabilities [2009.01]	12/43	using shared identity modules, e.g. SIM
8/24	Transfer of terminal data [2009.01]		sharing <b>[2021.01]</b>
8/26	<ul> <li>Network addressing or numbering for mobility support [2009.01]</li> </ul>	12/45 12/47	<ul><li>using multiple identity modules [2021.01]</li><li>using near field communication [NFC] or radio</li></ul>
8/28	• • Number portability <b>[2009.01]</b>		frequency identification [RFID]
8/30	Network data restoration [2009.01]		modules <b>[2021.01]</b>
12/00	Security arrangements; Authentication; Protecting	12/48	<ul> <li>using secure binding, e.g. securely binding identity modules to devices, services or</li> </ul>
	privacy or anonymity [2009.01, 2021.01]		applications [2021.01]
12/02	<ul> <li>Protecting privacy or anonymity, e.g. protecting</li> </ul>	12/50	<ul> <li>Secure pairing of devices [2021.01]</li> </ul>
	personally identifiable information [PII] [2009.01]	12/55	<ul> <li>involving three or more devices, e.g. group</li> </ul>
12/03	Protecting confidentiality, e.g. by		pairing <b>[2021.01]</b>
	encryption <b>[2021.01]</b>	12/60	<ul> <li>Context-dependent security [2021.01]</li> </ul>
	• • of the user plane, e.g. user's traffic [2021.01]	12/61	• • Time-dependent [2021.01]
12/037	<ul> <li>of the control plane, e.g. signalling</li> </ul>	12/63	<ul> <li>Location-dependent; Proximity-</li> </ul>
	traffic <b>[2021.01]</b>		dependent [2021.01]
12/04	Key management, e.g. using generic bootstrapping	12/64	• • • using geofenced areas [2021.01]
	architecture [GBA] <b>[2009.01, 2021.01]</b>	12/65	<ul> <li>Environment-dependent, e.g. using captured</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Key generation or derivation [2021.01]</li> </ul>		environmental data [2021.01]
12/043	<ul> <li>using a trusted network node as an anchor [2021.01]</li> </ul>	12/67	<ul> <li>Risk-dependent, e.g. selecting a security level depending on risk profiles [2021.01]</li> </ul>
12/0431	• • Key distribution or pre-distribution; Key	12/68	Gesture-dependent or behaviour-
	agreement [2021.01]	12, 00	dependent [2021.01]
12/0433	• • Key management protocols [2021.01]	12/69	• • Identity-dependent [2021.01]
12/047	<ul> <li>without using a trusted network node as an</li> </ul>	12/71	• • • Hardware identity <b>[2021.01]</b>
	anchor [2021.01]	12/72	• • • Subscriber identity [2021.01]
12/0471	• • • Key exchange [2021.01]	12/73	• • • Access point logical identity [2021.01]
12/06	• Authentication [2009.01, 2021.01]	12/75	• • • Temporary identity [2021.01]
12/062	• • Pre-authentication [2021.01]	12/76	• • • Group identity [2021.01]
12/065	• • Continuous authentication [2021.01]	12/77	• • • Graphical identity [2021.01]
12/069	• using certificates or pre-shared keys [2021.01]	12/79	Radio fingerprint [2021.01]
12/08	• Access security [2009.01, 2021.01]	12/79	Arrangements enabling lawful interception
12/082	• using revocation of authorisation [2021.01]	12/00	[LI] [2021.01]
12/084	<ul> <li>using delegated authorisation, e.g. open</li> </ul>		
	authorisation [OAuth] protocol [2021.01]	16/00	Network planning, e.g. coverage or traffic planning
12/086	• • using security domains [2021.01]		tools; Network deployment, e.g. resource partitioning
12/088	• • using filters or firewalls [2021.01]		or cell structures [2009.01]
12/10	• Integrity [2009.01, 2021.01]	16/02	<ul> <li>Resource partitioning among network components,</li> </ul>
12/102	• • Route integrity, e.g. using trusted paths [2021.01]		e.g. reuse partitioning [2009.01]
	Location integrity, e.g. secure	16/04	<ul> <li>Traffic adaptive resource partitioning [2009.01]</li> </ul>
	geotagging [2021.01]	16/06	<ul> <li>Hybrid resource partitioning, e.g. channel</li> </ul>
12/106	• • Packet or message integrity [2021.01]		borrowing [2009.01]
12/108	• • Source integrity [2021.01]	16/08	• • Load shedding arrangements [2009.01]
12/12	• Detection or prevention of fraud [2009.01, 2021.01]	16/10	<ul> <li>Dynamic resource partitioning [2009.01]</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Wireless intrusion detection systems [WIDS];</li> </ul>	16/12	<ul> <li>Fixed resource partitioning [2009.01]</li> </ul>
	Wireless intrusion prevention systems	16/14	<ul> <li>Spectrum sharing arrangements [2009.01]</li> </ul>
12/122	<ul><li>[WIPS] [2021.01]</li><li>• • Counter-measures against attacks; Protection</li></ul>	16/16	• • for PBS [Private Base Station] arrangements [2009.01]
12/122	against rogue devices [2021.01]	16/18	Network planning tools [2009.01]
12/125	Protection against power exhaustion	16/20	for indoor coverage or short range network
	attacks [2021.01]		deployment [2009.01]
12/126	Anti-theft arrangements, e.g. protection against	16/22	• Traffic simulation tools or models [2009.01]
	subscriber identity module [SIM]	16/24	• Cell structures [2009.01]
10 /400	cloning [2021.01]	16/26	• • Cell enhancers, e.g. for tunnels or building
12/128	Anti-malware arrangements, e.g. protection     against SMS froud or mobile makeyere [2021.01]	40/00	shadow [2009.01]
10/00	against SMS fraud or mobile malware [2021.01]	16/28	• • using beam steering [2009.01]
12/30	<ul> <li>Security of mobile devices; Security of mobile applications [2021.01]</li> </ul>	16/30	<ul> <li>Special cell shapes, e.g. doughnuts or ring cells [2009.01]</li> </ul>
12/33	<ul> <li>using wearable devices, e.g. using a smartwatch or smart-glasses [2021.01]</li> </ul>	16/32	Hierarchical cell structures [2009.01]

24/00	Supervisory, monitoring or testing arrangements [2009.01]	36/28	• • • involving a plurality of connections, e.g. multi- call or multi-bearer connections [2009.01]
24/02	<ul> <li>Arrangements for optimising operational condition [2009.01]</li> </ul>	36/30	by measured or perceived connection quality data [2009.01]
24/04	<ul> <li>Arrangements for maintaining operational condition [2009.01]</li> </ul>	36/32	<ul> <li>by location or mobility data, e.g. speed data [2009.01]</li> </ul>
24/06	Testing using simulated traffic [2009.01]	36/34	Reselection control [2009.01]
24/08	Testing using real traffic [2009.01]	36/36	• • by user or terminal equipment [2009.01]
24/10	Scheduling measurement reports [2009.01]	36/38	• • by fixed network equipment [2009.01]
28/00	Network traffic management; Network resource management [2009.01]	40/00	Communication routing or communication path finding [2009.01]
28/02	<ul> <li>Traffic management, e.g. flow control or congestion control [2009.01]</li> </ul>	40/02	<ul> <li>Communication route or path selection, e.g. power- based or shortest path routing [2009.01]</li> </ul>
28/04	• • Error control [2009.01]	40/04	<ul> <li>based on wireless node resources [2009.01]</li> </ul>
28/06	<ul> <li>Optimising, e.g. header compression, information sizing [2009.01]</li> </ul>	40/06	• • • based on characteristics of available antennas [2009.01]
28/08	<ul> <li>Load balancing or load distribution (transferring</li> </ul>	40/08	• • based on transmission power [2009.01]
	a connection for handling the traffic H04W 36/22;	40/10	• • based on available power or energy [2009.01]
	wireless traffic scheduling H04W 72/12) <b>[2009.01, 2023.01]</b>	40/12	<ul> <li>based on transmission quality or channel quality [2009.01]</li> </ul>
28/082	• • • among bearers or channels [2023.01]	40/14	• • • based on stability <b>[2009.01]</b>
28/084	<ul> <li>among network function virtualisation [NFV]</li> </ul>	40/16	• • • based on interference [2009.01]
	entities; among edge computing entities, e.g.	40/18	<ul> <li>based on predicted events [2009.01]</li> </ul>
00/000	multi-access edge computing [2023.01]	40/20	based on geographic position or location [2009.01]
28/086 28/088	<ul><li>among access entities [2023.01]</li><li>among core entities [2023.01]</li></ul>	40/22	• • using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01]
28/10	• • Flow control <b>[2009.01]</b>	40/24	Connectivity information management, e.g.
28/12	• • using signalling between network elements [2009.01]		connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01]
28/14	• • using intermediate storage [2009.01]	40/26	<ul> <li>for hybrid routing by combining proactive and</li> </ul>
28/16	<ul> <li>Central resource management; Negotiation of</li> </ul>		reactive routing [2009.01]
	resources or communication parameters, e.g.	40/28	<ul> <li>for reactive routing [2009.01]</li> </ul>
	negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of	40/30	<ul> <li>for proactive routing [2009.01]</li> </ul>
28/18	Service] [2009.01]  • Negotiating wireless communication	40/32	<ul> <li>for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01]</li> </ul>
00/00	parameters [2009.01]	40/34	<ul> <li>Modification of an existing route [2009.01]</li> </ul>
28/20	Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01]	40/36	• • due to handover [2009.01]
28/22	Negotiating communication rate [2009.01]	40/38	<ul> <li>adapting due to varying relative distances between</li> </ul>
28/24	<ul> <li>Negotiating SLA [Service Level Agreement];</li> <li>Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01]</li> </ul>		nodes [ <b>2009.01</b> ]
28/26	Resource reservation [2009.01]  Head of a complete in the	48/00	Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection;
36/00	Handoff or reselecting arrangements [2009.01]		Access point selection [2009.01]
36/02	Buffering or recovering information during reselection [2009.01]	48/02	<ul> <li>Access restriction performed under specific conditions [2009.01]</li> </ul>
36/04	Reselecting a cell layer in multi-layered cells [2009.01]	48/04	<ul> <li>based on user or terminal location or mobility data, e.g. moving direction or speed [2009.01]</li> </ul>
36/06	Reselecting a communication resource in the serving	48/06	<ul> <li>based on traffic conditions [2009.01]</li> </ul>
26/00	access point [2009.01]	48/08	<ul> <li>Access restriction or access information delivery, e.g.</li> </ul>
36/08	• Reselecting an access point [2009.01]		discovery data delivery (signalling during connection
36/10	Reselecting an access point controller [2009.01]		H04W 76/00) [2009.01]
36/12	<ul> <li>Reselecting a serving backbone network switching or routing node [2009.01]</li> </ul>	48/10	• using broadcasted information [2009.01]
36/14	<ul> <li>Reselecting a network or an air interface [2009.01]</li> </ul>	48/12	• using downlink control channel [2009.01]
36/16	Performing reselection for specific	48/14	• using user query [2009.01]
	purposes [2009.01]	48/16	<ul> <li>Discovering; Processing access restriction or access information [2009.01]</li> </ul>
36/18	• • for allowing seamless reselection, e.g. soft reselection [2009.01]	48/18	<ul> <li>Selecting a network or a communication service [2009.01]</li> </ul>
36/20	• • for optimising the interference level [2009.01]	48/20	<ul> <li>Selecting an access point [2009.01]</li> </ul>
36/22	• • for handling the traffic [2009.01]	<b>ED</b> / 0.0	P (2000 04)
36/24	<ul> <li>Reselection being triggered by specific parameters [2009.01]</li> </ul>	<b>52/00</b> 52/02	<ul><li>Power management [2009.01]</li><li>Power saving arrangements [2009.01]</li></ul>
36/26	by agreed or negotiated communication	52/04	Transmission power control [TPC] [2009.01]
	parameters <b>[2009.01]</b>	52/06	• • TPC algorithms [2009.01]
		52/08	• • • Closed loop power control [2009.01]

52/10	• • Open loop power control [2009.01]	68/04	• multi-step notification using statistical or historical
52/12	• • • Outer and inner loops <b>[2009.01]</b>		mobility data [2009.01]
52/14	• • Separate analysis of uplink or downlink [2009.01]	68/06	<ul> <li>using multi-step notification by changing the notification area [2009.01]</li> </ul>
52/16	• • • Deriving transmission power values from another channel [2009.01]	68/08	<ul> <li>using multi-step notification by increasing the notification area [2009.01]</li> </ul>
52/18	TPC being performed according to specific	68/10	• using simulcast notification [2009.01]
32/10	parameters [2009.01]	68/12	• Inter-network notification [2009.01]
52/20	• • using error rate [2009.01]		
52/22	<ul> <li>taking into account previous information or</li> </ul>	72/00	Local resource management [2009.01, 2023.01]
	commands [2009.01]	72/02	<ul> <li>Selection of wireless resources by user or terminal [2009.01]</li> </ul>
52/24	• • using SIR [Signal to Interference Ratio] or	72/04	• Wireless resource allocation [2009.01, 2023.01]
52/26	other wireless path parameters [2009.01]  • • using transmission rate or quality of service		<ul> <li>based on the type of the allocated</li> </ul>
32/20	QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01]		resource [2023.01]
52/28	• • using user profile, e.g. mobile speed, priority or	72/0446	<ul> <li>Resources in time domain, e.g. slots or</li> </ul>
	network state, e.g. standby, idle or non-		frames <b>[2023.01]</b>
	transmission [2009.01]	<i>72/0453</i>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
52/30	• using constraints in the total amount of available	72/0457	in FDMA [2023.01]  Variable allocation of band or rate [2023.01]
52/32	transmission power [2009.01]  • • TPC of broadcast or control channels [2009.01]	72/0437	<ul> <li>Semi-persistent scheduling [2023.01]</li> </ul>
52/32 52/34	• • TPC or broadcast or control challness [2009.01]		<ul> <li>Grant-free or autonomous transmission [2023.01]</li> </ul>
32/34	of power among users or channels or data	72/113	<ul> <li>Wireless traffic scheduling [2009.01, 2023.01]</li> </ul>
	types, e.g. cell loading [2009.01]		<ul> <li>• for groups of terminals or users [2023.01]</li> </ul>
52/36	• • • with a discrete range or set of values, e.g. step		<ul> <li>Mapping of traffic onto schedule, e.g. scheduled</li> </ul>
	size, ramping or offsets [2009.01]	, =, 1=00	allocation or multiplexing of flows [2023.01]
52/38	TPC being performed in particular	72/1268	• • • of uplink data flows <b>[2023.01]</b>
<b>5</b> 0 / 40	situations [2009.01]	72/1273	<ul> <li>• of downlink data flows [2023.01]</li> </ul>
52/40	• • • during macro-diversity or soft handoff [2009.01]	72/20	<ul> <li>Control channels or signalling for resource management [2023.01]</li> </ul>
52/42	<ul> <li>• in systems with time, space, frequency or polarisation diversity [2009.01]</li> </ul>	72/21	• in the uplink direction of a wireless link, i.e. towards the network [2023.01]
52/44	• • • in connection with interruption of	72/23	<ul> <li>in the downlink direction of a wireless link, i.e.</li> </ul>
=0.440	transmission [2009.01]		towards a terminal [2023.01]
52/46	• • • in multi-hop networks, e.g. wireless relay networks [2009.01]	72/231	<ul> <li>the control data signalling from the layers above the physical layer, e.g. RRC or MAC-CE</li> </ul>
52/48	• • during retransmission after error or non-		signalling <b>[2023.01]</b>
52/50	<ul><li>acknowledgment [2009.01]</li><li>at the moment of starting communication in a</li></ul>	72/232	3 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
32/30	multiple access environment [2009.01]	72 /25	layer, e.g. DCI signalling [2023.01]  • between terminals via a wireless link, e.g.
52/52	using AGC [Automatic Gain Control] circuits or	72723	sidelink [2023.01]
	amplifiers <b>[2009.01]</b>	72/27	• • between access points [2023.01]
52/54	• • Signalisation aspects of the TPC commands, e.g.	72/29	<ul> <li>between an access point and the access point</li> </ul>
E2 /E6	frame structure [2009.01]		controlling device [2023.01]
52/56 52/58	<ul><li>• • Detection of errors of TPC bits [2009.01]</li><li>• • Format of the TPC bits [2009.01]</li></ul>	72/30	Resource management for broadcast
52/60	• • using different transmission rates for TPC	72/40	services [2023.01]
5 <b>2</b> 7 00	commands [2009.01]	/2/40	<ul> <li>Resource management for direct mode communication, e.g. D2D or sidelink [2023.01]</li> </ul>
		72/50	• Allocation or scheduling criteria for wireless
56/00	Synchronisation arrangements [2009.01]		resources [2023.01]
60/00	Affiliation to network, e.g. registration; Terminating	72/51	<ul> <li>based on terminal or device properties [2023.01]</li> </ul>
	affiliation with the network, e.g. de- registration [2009.01]	72/512	<ul> <li>for low-latency requirements, e.g. URLLC [2023.01]</li> </ul>
60/02	• by periodical registration [2009.01]	72/52	• • based on load <b>[2023.01]</b>
60/04	• using triggered events [2009.01]	72/53	<ul> <li>based on regulatory allocation policies [2023.01]</li> </ul>
60/06	De-registration or detaching [2009.01]	72/54	• • based on quality criteria [2023.01]
	-		• • using the level of interference [2023.01]
64/00	Locating users or terminals for network		<ul> <li>using measured or perceived quality [2023.01]</li> </ul>
	management purposes, e.g. mobility management [2009.01]		• • based on requested quality, e.g. QoS [2023.01]
		72/56	based on priority criteria [2023.01]
68/00	User notification, e.g. alerting or paging, for	72/563	• • • of the wireless resources [2023.01]
	incoming communication, change of service or the	72/566	<ul> <li>of the information or information source or recipient [2023.01]</li> </ul>
60/00	like [2009.01]		recipient [2020.01]
68/02	<ul> <li>Arrangements for increasing efficiency of notification or paging channel [2009.01]</li> </ul>	74/00	Wireless channel access, e.g. scheduled or random access [2009.01]

74/02 74/04	<ul><li>Hybrid access techniques [2009.01]</li><li>Scheduled access (H04W 74/02 takes</li></ul>	84/04	<ul> <li>Large scale networks; Deep hierarchical networks [2009.01]</li> </ul>
74/04	precedence) [2009.01]	84/06	Airborne or Satellite Networks (space-based or
74/06	• • using polling <b>[2009.01]</b>		airborne stations for active relay systems
74/08	Non-scheduled access, e.g. random access, ALOHA	04/00	H04B 7/185) [2009.01]
	or CSMA [Carrier Sense Multiple Access] (H04W 74/02 takes precedence) [2009.01]	84/08 84/10	<ul><li>• Trunked mobile radio systems [2009.01]</li><li>• Small scale networks; Flat hierarchical</li></ul>
	(1104W 74/02 takes precedence) [2003.01]	04/10	networks [2009.01]
<b>76/00</b>	Connection management [2009.01, 2018.01]	84/12	• • • WLAN [Wireless Local Area
76/10	• Connection setup <b>[2018.01]</b>		Networks] [2009.01]
76/11	<ul> <li>Allocation or use of connection identifiers [2018.01]</li> </ul>	84/14	• • WLL [Wireless Local Loop]; RLL [Radio Local Loop] [2009.01]
76/12	Setup of transport tunnels [2018.01]	84/16	• • WPBX [Wireless Private Branch
76/14	• Direct-mode setup [2018.01]	04/10	Exchange] [2009.01]
76/15	Setup of multiple wireless link connections [2018.01]	84/18	<ul> <li>Self-organising networks, e.g. <u>ad hoc</u> networks or sensor networks [2009.01]</li> </ul>
76/16	• • involving different core network technologies,	84/20	Master-slave arrangements [2009.01]
7 07 10	e.g. a packet-switched [PS] bearer in	84/22	• • with access to wired networks [2009.01]
	combination with a circuit-switched [CS]		
EC /10	bearer [2018.01]	88/00	Devices specially adapted for wireless
76/18	<ul> <li>Management of setup rejection or failure [2018.01]</li> </ul>		communication networks, e.g. terminals, base stations or access point devices [2009.01]
76/19	Connection re-establishment [2018.01]	88/02	• Terminal devices [2009.01]
76/20	Manipulation of established connections [2018.01]	88/04	• • adapted for relaying to or from another terminal or
76/22	Manipulation of transport tunnels [2018.01]		user <b>[2009.01]</b>
76/23	Manipulation of direct-mode	88/06	<ul> <li>adapted for operation in multiple networks, e.g. multi-mode terminals [2009.01]</li> </ul>
76/25	<ul><li>connections [2018.01]</li><li>Maintenance of established connections [2018.01]</li></ul>	88/08	Access point devices [2009.01]
76/27	Transitions between radio resource control [RRC]	88/10	<ul> <li>adapted for operation in multiple networks, e.g.</li> </ul>
, 0, 2,	states [2018.01]		multi-mode access points [2009.01]
76/28	• • Discontinuous transmission [DTX]; Discontinuous	88/12	Access point controller devices [2009.01]  Building [2009.01]
<b>5</b> 6 /00	reception [DRX] [2018.01]	88/14 88/16	Backbone network devices [2009.01]     Catavary arrangements [2009.01]
76/30	• Connection release [2018.01]	88/18	<ul><li> Gateway arrangements [2009.01]</li><li> Service support devices; Network management</li></ul>
76/32 76/34	<ul><li> Release of transport tunnels [2018.01]</li><li> Selective release of ongoing</li></ul>	00/10	devices [2009.01]
70754	connections [2018.01]	00/00	
76/36	• • for reassigning the resources associated with	92/00	Interfaces specially adapted for wireless communication networks [2009.01]
76/20	the released connections [2018.01]	92/02	Inter-networking arrangements [2009.01]
76/38 76/40	<ul><li>triggered by timers [2018.01]</li><li>for selective distribution or broadcast [2018.01]</li></ul>	92/04	<ul> <li>Interfaces between hierarchically different network</li> </ul>
76/45	for push-to-talk [PTT] or push-to-talk over cellular		devices [2009.01]
	[PoC] services <b>[2018.01]</b>	92/06	<ul> <li>between gateways and public network devices [2009.01]</li> </ul>
76/50	for emergency connections [2018.01]	92/08	• between user and terminal device [2009.01]
80/00	Wireless network protocols or protocol adaptations	92/10	<ul> <li>between terminal device and access point, i.e. wireless air interface [2009.01]</li> </ul>
80/02	<ul><li>to wireless operation [2009.01]</li><li>Data link layer protocols [2009.01]</li></ul>	92/12	between access points and access point
80/04	Network layer protocols, e.g. mobile IP [Internet]	92/14	controllers [2009.01]  • between access point controllers and backbone
80/06	Protocol] [2009.01]  Transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP [Transport	32,11	network device [2009.01]
	Control Protocol] over wireless [2009.01]	92/16	<ul> <li>Interfaces between hierarchically similar devices [2009.01]</li> </ul>
80/08 80/10	<ul><li> Upper layer protocols [2009.01]</li><li> adapted for session management, e.g. SIP [Session</li></ul>	92/18	between terminal devices [2009.01]
00/10	Initiation Protocol] [2009.01]	92/20	• • between access points [2009.01]
80/12	Application layer protocols, e.g. WAP [Wireless]	92/22	• between access point controllers [2009.01]
	Application Protocol] [2009.01]	92/24	• • between backbone network devices [2009.01]
84/00	Network topologies [2009.01]	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of
84/02	<ul> <li>Hierarchically pre-organised networks, e.g. paging networks, cellular networks, WLAN [Wireless Local Area Network] or WLL [Wireless Local Loop] [2009.01]</li> </ul>		this subclass [2009.01]